

publiziert bei:	 <b>AWMF online</b> Das Portal der wissenschaftlichen Medizin
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>AWMF-Register Nr.</b>	<b>187-001</b>	<b>Klasse:</b>	<b>S3</b>
--------------------------	----------------	----------------	-----------

## Evidenz- und konsensbasierte Indikationskriterien zur Hüfttotalendoprothese bei Coxarthrose

### S3-Leitlinie der

Deutschen Gesellschaft für Orthopädie und Unfallchirurgie e.V. (DGOU)

Erstellt im Rahmen der Initiative Evidenz und konsensbasierte Indikation

Totalendoprothese (EKIT-Hüfte)

Evidenz- und konsensbasierte  
Indikation Totalendoprothese  
**EKIT-Hüfte**

**DGOU** Deutsche Gesellschaft für  
Orthopädie und Unfallchirurgie

  
DEUTSCHE GESELLSCHAFT FÜR ENDOPROTHETIK

### Leitlinienreport

Version: 1.0 (24.03.2021)

## Inhaltsverzeichnis

Tabellenverzeichnis.....	2
Abbildungsverzeichnis .....	2
Abkürzungsverzeichnis .....	3
1 Informationen zum Leitlinienreport .....	7
1.1 Autor*innen des Leitlinienreports.....	7
1.2 Herausgeber.....	7
1.3 Federführende Fachgesellschaft der Leitlinie.....	7
1.4 Finanzierung der Leitlinie.....	8
1.5 Kontakt .....	8
1.6 Zitierweise des Leitlinienreports.....	8
1.7 Weitere Dokumente zur Leitlinie.....	8
2 Geltungsbereich und Zweck.....	9
2.1 Zielsetzung .....	9
2.2 Adressat*innen.....	10
2.3 Gültigkeitsdauer und Aktualisierungsverfahren .....	11
3 Zusammensetzung der Leitliniengruppe .....	12
3.1 Koordinations- und Steuergruppe der Leitlinie .....	12
3.2 Beteiligte Fachgesellschaften und Organisationen.....	13
3.3 Beteiligung von Patient*innen.....	15
3.4 Methodische Begleitung .....	15
4 Fragestellungen im Überblick .....	16
5 Methodologische Exaktheit .....	19
5.1 Leitlinienadaptation.....	19
5.1.1 Recherche nach evidenzbasierten Leitlinien .....	19
5.1.2 Ergebnisse der Leitlinienrecherche.....	21
5.1.3 Weiterführende Recherchen .....	22
5.2 Systematische Literaturrecherchen .....	23
5.2.1 Auswahl und Bewertung der Evidenz.....	25
5.3 Schema der Evidenzklassifikation .....	26

---

5.4	Formulierung der Empfehlungen und formale Konsensfindung.....	27
6	Reviewverfahren und Verabschiedung.....	30
7	Unabhängigkeit und Umgang mit Interessenkonflikten .....	31
8	Verbreitung und Implementierung .....	33
9	Anlagen .....	34
10	Referenzen .....	127

### **Tabellenverzeichnis**

Tabelle 1: Beteiligte Fachgesellschaften und Organisationen (sortiert nach Mandatsträger*innen in alphabetischer Reihenfolge).....	13
Tabelle 2: Beteiligte Kostenträger in alphabetischer Reihenfolge.....	15
Tabelle 3: angewendete Suchstrategie in EMBASE.....	23
Tabelle 4: Evidenzlevel.....	26
Tabelle 5: Graduierung von Empfehlungen.....	27
Tabelle 6: Bewertung der Interessenkonflikte.....	31

### **Abbildungsverzeichnis**

Abb. 1: Selektionsprozess der initial recherchierten Arbeiten.....	26
--------------------------------------------------------------------	----

**Abkürzungsverzeichnis****2**

2nd ICM ..... Second International Consensus Meeting on Orthopedic Infections

**A**

AAHKS ..... American Association of Hip and Knee Surgeons

AAOS ..... American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons

ACR ..... American College of Rheumatology

AE ..... Deutsche Gesellschaft für Endoprothetik

AGA ..... Gesellschaft für Arthroskopie und Gelenkchirurgie

AkdÄ ..... Arzneimittelkommission der deutschen Ärzteschaft

AMSTAR ..... A Measurement Tool for the Assessment of Multiple Systematic Reviews

ap ..... anterior–posterior

ARCO ..... Association Research Circulation Osseous

ASB ..... asymptomatische Bakteriurie, asymptomatic bacteriuria

ATL ..... Aktivitäten des täglichen Lebens

AWMF ..... Arbeitsgemeinschaft der Wissenschaftlichen Medizinischen Fachgesellschaften

**B**

BMI ..... Body Mass Index

BOA ..... British Orthopaedic Association

BVOU ..... Berufsverband für Orthopädie und Unfallchirurgie

bzw. .... beziehungsweise

**C**

CI ..... Confidence interval

CMA ..... Canadian Medical Association

CRD HTA ..... Centre for Reviews and Dissemination Health Technology Appraisals database

CT ..... Computertomographie

**D**

d.h. .... das heißt

DEGAM ..... Deutsche Gesellschaft für Allgemeinmedizin und Familienmedizin

DELBI ..... Deutsches Leitlinienbewertungsinstrument

DGAI ..... Deutschen Gesellschaft für Anästhesiologie und Intensivmedizin

DGMP ..... Deutsche Gesellschaft für Medizinische Psychologie

DGOOC ..... Deutsche Gesellschaft für Orthopädie und Orthopädische Chirurgie

DGORh ..... Deutsche Gesellschaft für Orthopädische Rheumatologie

DGOU ..... Deutsche Gesellschaft für Orthopädie und Unfallchirurgie

DGP ..... Deutsche Gesellschaft für Pflegewissenschaft

DGPRM ..... Deutsche Gesellschaft für Physikalische und Rehabilitative Medizin

DGSPF ..... Deutsche Gesellschaft für Psychologische Schmerztherapie und -forschung

DGPTW ..... Deutsche Gesellschaft für Physiotherapiewissenschaft

DGRh ..... Deutsche Gesellschaft für Rheumatologie

DGU ..... Deutsche Gesellschaft für Unfallchirurgie

DHG ..... Deutsche Hüftgesellschaft

DNVF ..... Deutsches Netzwerk Versorgungsforschung  
 DSM ..... Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders

**E**

e.g. .... exempli gratia, for example  
 e.V. .... eingetragener Verein  
 EK ..... Expertenkonsens  
 EKIT-Hüfte ..... Evidenz- und konsensbasierte Indikationskriterien für die Hüfttotalendoprothese  
 engl ..... englisch  
 EPO ..... Erythropoetin  
 EPRD ..... Endoprothesenregister Deutschland  
 EQ-5D ..... European Quality of Life 5 Dimensions  
 ESA ..... Erythropoiesis-stimulating agents  
 EULAR ..... European League Against Rheumatism

**G**

ggf. .... gegebenenfalls  
 G-I-N ..... Guidelines International Network  
 GRADE ..... Grading of Recommendations, Assessment, Development and Evaluation

**H**

HHS ..... Harris Hip Score  
 HOOS ..... Hip Disability and Osteoarthritis Outcomes Score  
 HOOS-JR ..... Hip Disability and Osteoarthritis Outcomes Score Joint Replacement  
 HOOS-PS ..... Hip Disability and Osteoarthritis Outcomes Score Physical Function  
 Hüft-TEP ..... Hüfttotalendoprothese

**I**

IACI ..... intraartikulären Injektion von Cortikosteroiden  
 ICD ..... International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems  
 ICHOM ..... International Consortium for health Outcomes Measurements  
 ICSI ..... Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement

**K**

Knie-TEP ..... Knie totalendoprothese

**M**

MA ..... Meta-Analyse, meta-analysis  
 Minors ..... Methodological index for non-randomized studies  
 MRI ..... Magnetic Resonance Imaging  
 MRT ..... Magnetresonanztomografie

**N**

NGC ..... National Guideline Clearinghouse  
 NHMRC ..... New Zealand Guidelines Group National Health and Medical Research Council  
 NICE ..... National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence

NOS	.....	Newcastle Ottawa Scale
NRS	.....	Numerische Rating Skala
NZOA	.....	New Zealand Orthopaedic Association

**O**

o.ä.	.....	oder ähnliches
OA	.....	Osteoarthritis
OARSI	.....	Osteoarthritis Research Society International
OECD	.....	Organisation für wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit und Entwicklung
OHS	.....	Oxford Hip Score
OMERACT	.....	Outcome Measures in Rheumatology
OUPC	.....	UniversitätsCentrum für Orthopädie, Unfall- & Plastische Chirurgie

**P**

PaRIS	.....	Patient-Reported Indicator Surveys
PJI	.....	periprothetische Infektionen, Periprosthetic Joint Infection
PROM	.....	Patient-Reported Outcome Measures
PROMIS-10	.....	Patient-Reported Outcomes Measurement Information System 10 Items

**R**

RACGP	.....	The Royal Australian College of General Practitioners
RCT	.....	Randomised controlled trial
RR	.....	relatives Risiko

**S**

SF	Short Form Health Survey	
SIGN	.....	Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network
SMD	.....	Standardized mean difference
SR	.....	systematisches Review, systematic review
SSI	.....	Surgical Site Infection

**T**

THA	.....	Total hip arthroplasty
TJR	.....	Total joint replacement
TKR	.....	Total knee replacement
TU	.....	Technische Universität

**U**

u./o.	.....	und / oder
US	.....	Ultraschall, Ultrasound

**V**

VAS	.....	Visuelle Analog Skala
vdek	.....	Verband der Ersatzkassen
VR-12	.....	Veterans RAND 12
VTE	.....	Venenthrombose, Venous thromboembolism

**W**

WHO ..... Weltgesundheitsorganisation, World Health Organization

WMD ..... Weighted mean difference

WOMAC ..... Western Ontario and McMaster Universities Osteoarthritis Index

**Z**

z.B. .... zum Beispiel

ZEGV ..... Zentrum für Evidenzbasierte Gesundheitsversorgung

# 1 Informationen zum Leitlinienreport

## 1.1 Autor\*innen des Leitlinienreports

Stefanie Deckert, MPH<sup>1</sup>

Dr. rer. medic. Cornelia Lützner<sup>2</sup>

Prof. Dr. med. Klaus Peter Günther<sup>2</sup>

Prof. Dr. med. Jochen Schmitt<sup>1</sup>

PD Dr. med. Anne Postler<sup>2</sup>

Toni Lange, MPH, M.Sc

Prof. Dr. med. Jörg Lützner<sup>2</sup>

Dr. med. Natascha Einhart<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Zentrum für Evidenzbasierte Gesundheitsversorgung (ZEGV)

<sup>2</sup>UniversitätsCentrum für Orthopädie, Unfall- und Plastische Chirurgie (OUPC)


Universitätsklinikum Carl Gustav Carus Dresden, TU Dresden

## 1.2 Herausgeber

Deutsche Gesellschaft für Orthopädie und Unfallchirurgie e.V. (DGOU)

## 1.3 Federführende Fachgesellschaft der Leitlinie

Deutsche Gesellschaft für Orthopädie und Unfallchirurgie e.V. (DGOU)

 Deutsche Gesellschaft für  
Orthopädie und Unfallchirurgie



## 1.4 Finanzierung der Leitlinie

Die Leitlinien-Initiative „Evidenz- und konsensbasierte Indikationskriterien für die Hüfttotalendoprothese (EKIT-Hüfte)“ wurde finanziell unterstützt von der Stiftung Endoprothetik, Hamburg. Die Stiftung Endoprothetik unterstützte im Zeitraum 01.01.2019 bis 31.10.2020 mit Personalmitteln (0,6 Personalstelle wissenschaftlicher Mitarbeiter über 22 Monate) und Sachmitteln (Software-Lizenz der Ärzte- und Patientenbefragungen). Weitere anfallende Personal- und Sachkosten wurden vom OUPC und ZEGV (Universitätsklinikum Carl Gustav Carus Dresden, TU Dresden) übernommen. Die Reisekosten wurden durch die Teilnehmer\*innen der Initial- und Abschlusskonferenz getragen. Die Erarbeitung der Leitlinie erfolgte in redaktioneller Unabhängigkeit von der finanzierenden Organisation.

## 1.5 Kontakt

Dr. rer. medic. Cornelia Lützner

UniversitätsCentrum für Orthopädie, Unfall- und Plastische Chirurgie

Universitätsklinikum Carl Gustav Carus Dresden, TU Dresden

Fetscherstraße 74

01309 Dresden

E-Mail: cornelia.luetzner@ukdd.de

## 1.6 Zitierweise des Leitlinienreports

Deutschen Gesellschaft für Orthopädie und Unfallchirurgie e.V. (DGOU): Evidenz- und konsensbasierte Indikationskriterien zur Hüfttotalendoprothese bei Coxarthrose (EKIT-Hüfte). Leitlinienreport. Version 1.0 (24.03.2021). Verfügbar unter: <https://www.awmf.org/leitlinien/detail/II/187-001.html>, Zugriff am (Datum).

## 1.7 Weitere Dokumente zur Leitlinie

Die Leitlinie liegt als Lang- und Kurzversion vor. Eine Patient\*innenversion der Leitlinie (Laienversion der Leitlinie) ist in Vorbereitung.

## 2 Geltungsbereich und Zweck

### 2.1 Zielsetzung

#### **Begründung für die Auswahl des Leitlinienthemas**

Es handelt sich um eine gesundheitsökonomisch relevante Fragestellung bei einem der häufigsten Eingriffe in Orthopädie und Unfallchirurgie. Bisher existieren verbindliche Leitlinien zur Therapie der Coxarthrose, jedoch keine expliziten und verbindlichen Empfehlungen für die Indikationsstellung zur Hüfttotalendoprothese (Hüft-TEP). Die Anwendung von Indikations- bzw. Kontraindikationskriterien unterstützt dabei, die Patient\*innensicherheit und Versorgungsqualität zu verbessern sowie Versorgungsgerechtigkeit zu ermöglichen.

#### **Zielorientierung der Leitlinie**

Die Leitlinie soll Ärzt\*innen bei der Indikationsstellung für eine Hüft-TEP-Operation unterstützen, zu einer besseren Information von Patient\*innen beitragen, eine partizipative Entscheidungsfindung erleichtern und damit zur Sicherstellung einer bedarfs- und versorgungsgerechten Patient\*innenversorgung beitragen.

Die Autor\*innen und Herausgeber\*innen der Leitlinie haben Fragestellungen zu den folgenden Themenkomplexen beantwortet

- Diagnosesicherung (Sicherung des objektiven Therapiebedarfs)
- Leidensdruck der Patient\*innen (Erfassung des subjektiven Therapiebedarfs)
- Prüfung alternativer Therapiemaßnahmen (Prüfung der Zweckmäßigkeit)
- Kontraindikationen
- Optimierung modifizierbarer Risikofaktoren
- Partizipative Entscheidungsfindung.

## 2.2 Adressat\*innen

### Patient\*innenzielgruppe

Die Patient\*innenzielgruppe dieser Leitlinie sind Patient\*innen mit einer Coxarthrose, bei denen die Indikation einer Hüft-TEP-Operation abgeklärt werden soll.

### Versorgungsbereich

Der Versorgungsbereich bei einer Coxarthrose umfasst die ärztliche Versorgung im ambulanten und stationären Bereich. Die Diagnostik und erste konservative Behandlungen finden grundsätzlich im ambulanten Bereich statt. Bei Fortschreiten der Erkrankung wird zunächst im ambulanten Bereich die Indikation einer operativen Therapie geprüft. Die endgültige Indikationsstellung und Durchführung der elektiven Operation finden fast ausschließlich im stationären Bereich statt. Die vorliegende Leitlinie bezieht sich auf die im DRG-System verschlüsselten Diagnosen für Coxarthrose (ICD-10 Code M16) und Hüftkopfnekrose (ICD-10 M87).

### Anwender\*innenzielgruppe/Adressat\*innen

Die Leitlinie richtet sich an die Mitglieder der beteiligten orthopädisch-unfallchirurgischen Fachgesellschaften (DGOU, DGOOC, DGU, AE, DHG, BVOU, DGORh, AGA) und verwandter medizinischer Fachgesellschaften (DGRh, DGPRM, DEGAM, Deutsche Schmerzgesellschaft, DGPSF, DGP, DGPTW, DNVF und Deutsche Gesellschaft für Medizinische Psychologie) sowie an die Mitglieder der Deutschen Rheuma-Liga und der Deutschen Arthrose-Hilfe, an die Krankenkassen (BARMER GEK, vdek, AOK-Bundesverband, AOK PLUS) und Patient\*innen.

Sie dient zur Information für alle Ärzt\*innen und nicht-ärztlichen Versorger\*innen im Gesundheitssystem, die Patient\*innen mit einer Coxarthrose behandeln (Orthopäd\*innen, Unfallchirurg\*innen, Allgemeinmediziner\*innen, Physiotherapeut\*innen, Pflegekräfte, etc.). Weiterhin dient sie der Information betroffener Patient\*innen sowie deren Angehörige. Darüber hinaus soll sie Kostenträger\*innen und politischen Entscheidungsträger\*innen Orientierung geben.

### **2.3 Gültigkeitsdauer und Aktualisierungsverfahren**

Die S3-Leitlinie ist bis zur nächsten Aktualisierung gültig. Die nächste Aktualisierung ist nach fünf Jahren geplant, d.h. im Jahr 2025. Bei dringendem Änderungsbedarf kann eine neue Version früher erstellt werden. Kommentare und Hinweise für den Aktualisierungsprozess sind ausdrücklich erwünscht und können an das Leitliniensekretariat adressiert werden:

Dr. rer. medic. Cornelia Lützner

UniversitätsCentrum für Orthopädie, Unfall- und Plastische Chirurgie

Universitätsklinikum Carl Gustav Carus Dresden, TU Dresden

Fetscherstraße 74

01309 Dresden

E-Mail: [cornelia.luetzner@ukdd.de](mailto:cornelia.luetzner@ukdd.de)

## 3 Zusammensetzung der Leitliniengruppe

### 3.1 Koordinations- und Steuergruppe der Leitlinie

Die Koordinations- und Steuergruppe dieser Leitlinie stellt das EKIT-Studienteam dar. Im Folgenden wird einheitlich der Begriff EKIT-Studienteam verwendet.

Dieses setzt sich wie folgt zusammen:

- Leitlinienkoordinator: Prof. Dr. med. Klaus-Peter Günther (Dresden, Orthopäde und Unfallchirurg)
- Wissenschaftlicher Leiter: Prof. Dr. med. Jochen Schmitt (Dresden, Methodiker)
- Wissenschaftliche Leiterin: PD Dr. med. Anne Postler (Dresden, Orthopädin und Unfallchirurgin)
- Dr. rer. medic. Cornelia Lützner (Dresden, Wissenschaftlerin, Leitliniensekretariat)
- Stefanie Deckert, MPH (Dresden, Methodikerin seit Juli 2020)
- Toni Lange, MPH, MSc (Dresden, Methodiker)
- Prof. Dr. med. Jörg Lützner (Dresden, Orthopäde und Unfallchirurg)
- Dr. med. Natascha Einhart (Dresden, Methodikerin bis Juni 2020).

Aufgaben, die vom EKIT-Studienteam im Rahmen der Leitlinienerstellung übernommen wurden, umfassen:

- Ausarbeitung des medizinisch-wissenschaftlichen Kenntnisstandes zu allen Themen der Leitlinie
- Einhaltung der methodischen Vorgaben lt. AWMF-Regelwerk (1)
- Zusammenfassung der Evidenz in Form von Evidenztabelle, Leitliniensynopsen und Hintergrundtexten sowie Ableitung vorläufiger Empfehlungen
- Präsentation der Fragestellungen nach der ersten Konsenskonferenz (konstituierendes Auftakttreffen am 21.06.2017) im Zuge der Leitlinienarbeit
- Präsentation der Kernaussagen und vorläufigen Empfehlungen auf der zweiten Konsenskonferenz (Abschlusskonferenz am 21.9.2020)
- Finalisierung des Leitlinientextes in Abstimmung mit den beteiligten Fachgesellschaften und Organisationen.

### 3.2 Beteiligte Fachgesellschaften und Organisationen

Federführende Fachgesellschaft bei der Leitlinienerstellung ist die Deutsche Gesellschaft für Orthopädie und Unfallchirurgie e.V. (DGOU). Herausgeber der Leitlinie ist ebenfalls die DGOU.

Jede beteiligte Fachgesellschaft und Arbeitsgemeinschaft hat eine\*n Mandatsträger\*in benannt, die schriftlich vom jeweiligen Vorstand bestätigt wurden; ggf. wurden Vertreter\*innen benannt.

Die Stimmberechtigungen wurden im Rahmen der Konsenskonferenz abgestimmt und verabschiedet. Die in Tabelle 2 aufgeführten Kassenvertreter\*innen haben gleichwertig über die Empfehlungen abgestimmt. Dies wurde durch die Mandatsträger\*innen mit 79% Zustimmung abgestimmt.

In Tabelle 1 sind die 21 an der Leitlinienerstellung beteiligten und stimmberechtigten medizinischen Fachgesellschaften und sonstigen Organisationen sowie deren Mandatsträger\*innen aufgeführt.

*Tabelle 1: Beteiligte Fachgesellschaften und Organisationen (sortiert nach Mandatsträger\*innen in alphabetischer Reihenfolge)*

Mandatsträger*innen	Fachgesellschaft/Organisation	Zeitraum
Prof. Dr. med. Martin Aringer	Deutsche Gesellschaft für Rheumatologie, DGRh	ab 06/2017
Prof. Dr. med. habil. Antje Bergmann Dr. med. Natascha Einhart	Deutsche Gesellschaft für Allgemeinmedizin und Familienmedizin, DEGAM	06/2017 – 09/2020 ab 09/2020
Dr. med. Fritjof Bock Prof. Dr. med. Dr. h. c. Jörg Jerosch	Deutsche Schmerzgesellschaft	06/2017 – 09/2020 ab 09/2020
Dr. med. Hartmut Bork	Sektion Rehabilitation - Physikalische Therapie der DGOU	ab 06/2017
Prof. Dr. med. Karsten E. Dreinhöfer	Deutsches Netzwerk Versorgungsforschung, DNVF	ab 06/2017
Dr. Michaela Eikermann	Deutsches Netzwerk Evidenzbasierte Medizin, DNEbM	06/2017 – 08/2020
PD Dr. med. Stefan Fickert	Gesellschaft für Arthroskopie und Gelenkchirurgie, AGA	ab 11/2017
Prof. Dr. med. Ralph Gaulke	Deutsche Gesellschaft für Orthopädische Rheumatologie, DGORh	ab 06/2017
Dr. med. Holger Haas	Unabhängiger Fachexperte	ab 06/2017
Prof. Dr. med. Karl-Dieter Heller	Berufsverband für Orthopädie und Unfallchirurgie, BVOU	ab 06/2017
Prof. Dr. Daniela Holle und Sandra Schwenner	Deutsche Gesellschaft für Pflegewissenschaft, DGP	ab 06/2017
Dr. rer. nat. Ulrike Kaiser	Deutsche Gesellschaft für Psychologische Schmerztherapie und -forschung, DGPSF	ab 06/2017

<b>Mandatsträger*innen</b>	<b>Fachgesellschaft/Organisation</b>	<b>Zeitraum</b>
PD Dr. med. Stephan Kirschner	Deutsche Gesellschaft für Endoprothetik, AE	ab 06/2017
Prof. Dr. med. Bernd Kladny	Deutsche Gesellschaft für Orthopädie und Unfallchirurgie, DGOU	ab 06/2017
Prof. Dr. Christian Kopkow	Deutsche Gesellschaft für Physiotherapiewissenschaft, DGPTW	ab 06/2017
Dr. med. Michael Kremer	Deutsche Gesellschaft für Unfallchirurgie, DGU	ab 06/2017
Dorothee Krug	Verband der Ersatzkassen, vdek	ab 06/2017
Dipl.-Psych. Maike Linke	Deutsche Gesellschaft für Medizinische Psychologie, DGMP	ab 03/2019
Prof. Dr. med. Jörg Lützner	Vertreter S2k-Leitlinie Indikation Knie-TEP	ab 06/2017
Prof. Dr. med. Georg Matziolis PD Dr. med. Eric Röhner	Vertreter S2k-Coxarthrose-Leitlinie	01/2019 – 09/2020 ab 09/2020
Prof. Dr. med. habil. Tobias Renkawitz PD Dr. med. habil. Anne Postler	Arbeitsgemeinschaft Evidenzbasierte Medizin der DGOU	04/2020 – 09/2020 ab 09/2020
PD Dr. med. Philipp von Roth Dr. med. Sebastian Hardt Vincent Justus Leopold	Deutsche Gesellschaft für Orthopädie und Orthopädische Chirurgie, DGOOC	06/2017 – 06/2018 06/2018 – 09/2020 ab 09/2020
Prof. Dr. med. Hanns-Peter Scharf	Unabhängiger Fachexperte	06/2017 – 08/2020
PD Dr. med. habil. Johannes Schauwecker Prof. Dr. med. Rüdiger von Eisenhart-Rothe	Deutsche Hüftgesellschaft, DHG	06/2017 – 09/2020 ab 09/2020
Prof. Dr. med. Susanne Schwarzkopf	Deutsche Gesellschaft für Physikalische und Rehabilitative Medizin, DGPRM	ab 06/2017

Aufgrund terminlicher Verpflichtungen bzw. knapper Personalressourcen haben der Verband der Ersatzkassen und die Deutsche Gesellschaft für Pflegewissenschaft e.V. keine Mandatsträger\*innen für die Konsenskonferenz nominiert. Das Deutsche Netzwerk Evidenzbasierte Medizin e.V. hat im September 2020 seine Beteiligung zurückgezogen. Prof. Dr. med. Hanns-Peter Scharf hat im August 2020 seine Beteiligung als unabhängiger Fachexperte zurückgezogen.

Des Weiteren waren stimmberechtigte Vertreter\*innen drei verschiedener Kostenträger beteiligt, welche in Tabelle 2 aufgelistet sind.

*Tabelle 2: Beteiligte Kostenträger in alphabetischer Reihenfolge*

<b>Mandatsträger*innen</b>	<b>Kostenträger</b>
Dr. med. Melanie Foerder	AOK PLUS
Dorothee Krug	Verband der Ersatzkassen, vdek
Dr. med. Jürgen Malzahn	AOK-Bundesverband
Dr. med. Ursula Marschall	BARMER

Aufgrund terminlicher Verpflichtungen hat der Verband der Ersatzkassen keinen Mandatsträger für die Konsenskonferenz nominiert.

### **3.3 Beteiligung von Patient\*innen**

Bei der Leitlinienerstellung waren zudem fünf Vertreter\*innen der Selbsthilfeorganisationen aktiv stimmberechtigt integriert, um die Perspektive der Patient\*innen adäquat zu berücksichtigen:

- Deutsche Rheuma-Liga Bundesverband e.V., Forschungspartner\*innen  
Name: Corinna Elling-Audersch  
Name: Ute Garske  
Name: Marianne Korinth
- Deutsche Rheuma-Liga Bundesverband e.V.  
Mandat: Prof. Dr. med. Erika Gromnica-Ihle
- Deutsche Arthrose-Hilfe e.V.  
Mandat: Prof. Dr. med. Niklaus Friederich

Sie waren bei der Abstimmung der Empfehlungen eingebunden. Die Mandatsträger\*innen der Deutschen Rheuma-Liga Bundesverband e.V. haben weiterhin die Patient\*innenleitlinie mitgestaltet.

### **3.4 Methodische Begleitung**

Die Erstellung der Leitlinie erfolgte in Zusammenarbeit mit dem Zentrum für Evidenzbasierte Gesundheitsversorgung (ZEGV) der TU Dresden und wurde von Dr. med. Monika Nothacker (AWMF) methodisch begleitet.



## 4 Fragestellungen im Überblick

Eine Hüft-TEP bei Coxarthrose soll die Beschwerden lindern, welche durch die Coxarthrose hervorgerufen werden. Folglich ist eine Hüft-TEP nur indiziert, wenn

- 1) die Diagnose Coxarthrose ausreichend gesichert ist und andere Beschwerdeursachen ausgeschlossen sind und
- 2) die Patient\*innen über einen adäquaten Leidensdruck verfügen, welcher die Operation rechtfertigt und durch einfache Messverfahren objektiviert werden kann.
- 3) Wie bei jedem Eingriff muss geprüft werden, ob risikoärmere, alternative Therapien zur Verfügung stehen.
- 4) Da die Hüft-TEP ein elektiver Eingriff ist, müssen außerdem Kontraindikationen ausgeschlossen werden und
- 5) modifizierbare Risikofaktoren vor dem Eingriff möglichst optimal eingestellt werden.
- 6) Schließlich sollen in einer partizipativen Entscheidungsfindung individuelle Behandlungsziele und -präferenzen berücksichtigt werden.

Diesen grundsätzlichen Überlegungen folgend entwickelte das EKIT-Studienteam klinisch relevante Fragestellungen zu verschiedenen Aspekten der Indikationsprüfung vor Hüft-TEP für diese sechs Themenkomplexe. Die klinischen Fragestellungen wurden mit der Gesamtgruppe zu Beginn des Arbeitsprozesses diskutiert und spezifiziert.

Im Folgenden sind die klinischen Fragestellungen nach Themenkomplexen aufgelistet:

### **Diagnosesicherung (Sicherung des objektiven Therapiebedarfs)**

- Wie kann die Diagnose Coxarthrose klinisch gesichert werden?
- Wann wird eine Bildgebung bei Patient\*innen mit Coxarthrose notwendig?
- Welche weiterführende Bildgebung soll bei Patient\*innen mit Coxarthrose vor der Indikationsstellung zu einer Hüft-TEP erfolgen?
- Welche Differentialdiagnosen zur Coxarthrose sollen bedacht werden?
- Wie kann die Schmerzursache innerhalb des Hüftgelenkes gesichert werden?
- Wie soll der Schweregrad der Coxarthrose eingeschätzt werden?
- Welchen Einfluss hat der radiologische Schweregrad der Coxarthrose auf das postoperative Ergebnis nach Hüft-TEP?
- Bei welchen anderen Erkrankungen soll die Indikation zur Hüft-TEP gestellt werden?

**Leidensdruck der Patient\*innen (Erfassung des subjektiven Bedarfs)**

- Welche Coxarthrose-bedingten Beschwerden und Einschränkungen sollen zum Einschätzen des individuellen Leidensdrucks erhoben werden?
- Welche Instrumente der patientenberichteten Outcomes (engl.: Patient-Reported Outcome Measures, kurz: PROMs) eignen sich für die Beurteilung der Coxarthrose-bedingten Beschwerden und Einschränkungen?
- Ab welchem Ausmaß der Coxarthrose-bedingter Symptome und Einschränkungen ist die Voraussetzung für die Indikationsstellung zu einer Hüft-TEP gegeben?
- Welchen Einfluss hat die präoperative Symptomausprägung auf das Outcome nach einer Hüft-TEP-Operation?

**Prüfung alternativer Therapieoptionen (Prüfung der Zweckmäßigkeit)**

- Welche konservativen Therapien werden zur Behandlung von Coxarthrose eingesetzt?
- Welche konservativen Maßnahmen sind besonders wichtig („Kerntherapie“) und welche Effekte erzielen diese?
- Welche Effekte erzielen konservative Therapiemaßnahmen bei Patient\*innen mit Coxarthrose vor einer Hüft-TEP-Operation?
- Wie ist das Nutzen-Risiko-Verhältnis der konservativen Therapie bei Patient\*innen mit Coxarthrose im Vergleich zur Hüft-TEP?

**Kontraindikationen**

- Welchen Einfluss hat eine aktive lokale oder systemische Infektion auf das Outcome nach Hüft-TEP?
- Wie ist das Nutzen-Risiko-Verhältnis einer Hüft-TEP-Operation bei Patient\*innen mit BMI  $\geq 40$  kg/m<sup>2</sup>?

**Optimierung modifizierbarer Risikofaktoren**

- Welchen Einfluss haben modifizierbare Risikofaktoren auf das Outcome nach Hüft-TEP?
- Welchen Einfluss hat Nikotinkonsum/ eine Nikotinkarenz auf das Outcome nach Hüft-TEP?
- Welchen Einfluss hat der HbA1c-Wert auf das Outcome nach Hüft-TEP?
- Welchen Einfluss hat ein BMI  $\geq 30$  kg/m<sup>2</sup> / eine präoperative bariatrische Operation auf das postoperative Ergebnis nach Hüft-TEP?
- Welchen Einfluss hat eine ASB auf das Outcome nach Hüft-TEP?

- Welchen Einfluss haben psychische Erkrankungen auf das Outcome (wie Schmerz, Funktion, gesundheitsbezogene Lebensqualität) nach Hüft-TEP?
- Welchen Einfluss hat eine unbehandelte bzw. behandelte präoperative Anämie auf das Outcome nach Hüft-TEP?
- Welchen Einfluss hat eine präoperative intraartikulären Injektion von Cortikosteroiden auf das Outcome nach einer Hüft-TEP-Operation?

#### **Partizipative Entscheidungsfindung**

- Wie können Patient\*innen in den Prozess der Entscheidungsfindung für eine Hüft-TEP-Operation eingebunden werden?

Die jeweils spezifische Ausformulierung der klinisch relevanten Fragestellungen für die entsprechenden Recherchen erfolgte durch das EKIT-Studienteam. Zu Beginn der systematischen Recherchen wurden die Fragestellungen für die Leitlinienrecherche und das Overview spezifiziert, wobei für das Overview die Aufbereitung der Forschungsfragen nach dem PICO-Schema (Population-Intervention-Comparison-Outcome) erfolgte. In Anlage 1 sind diese Forschungsfragen nach den Themenkomplexen aufgelistet.

## 5 Methodologische Exaktheit

Die Methodik zur Erstellung dieser Leitlinie richtet sich nach dem AWMF-Regelwerk (Version 1.1 vom 27.02.2013) (1).

Zur Beantwortung der für die Leitlinie relevanten Fragestellungen erfolgte eine übergeordnete breite systematische Literaturrecherche. Die folgenden Evidenzkategorien wurden dann ergebnisabhängig den jeweiligen Fragestellungen zugeordnet:

- **Evidenzbasiert:** Systematisches Overview durch eine Recherche von systematischen Reviews und Meta-Analysen.
- **Leitlinienadaptation:** Eine oder mehrere Empfehlungen aus einer publizierten und thematisch passenden Leitlinie werden adaptiert. Da bisher explizit zu den Indikationskriterien zur Hüfttotalendoprothese keine (S3-) Leitlinie vorliegt, ist eine direkte Leitlinienadaptation nicht immer möglich. Um kenntlich zu machen, dass auf der Grundlage einer systematischen Leitlinienrecherche Empfehlungen herangezogen wurden, führte das EKIT-Studententeam den zusätzlichen Begriff „Anpassung an existierende Leitlinien“ ein.
- **Konsensbasiert:** Es wird ein Expertenkonsens erstellt, für dessen Ableitung orientierende Literaturrecherchen zugrunde gelegt werden.

### 5.1 Leitlinienadaptation

#### 5.1.1 Recherche nach evidenzbasierten Leitlinien

Die initiale Recherche nach Leitlinien zur Coxarthrose sowie Hüft-TEP in deutscher und englischer Sprache erfolgte im Zeitraum von August bis September 2019. Ein Update erfolgte im Januar 2020.

Die Suche nach Leitlinien erfolgte auf den Internetseiten fachübergreifender und fachspezifischer Anbieterorganisationen.

Fachübergreifend wurden Leitlinien in den folgenden Literaturdatenbanken durchsucht:

- des Centre for Reviews and Dissemination Health Technology Appraisals database (CRD HTA),
- die Datenbank der Arbeitsgemeinschaft der Wissenschaftlichen Medizinischen Fachgesellschaften (AWMF),
- die Datenbank des Guidelines International Network (G-I-N),
- die Dutch Guideline Database,
- die Datenbank des Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network (SIGN),
- der Clinical Practice Guidelines der Canadian Medical Association (CMA) sowie in

- der Datenbank der National Guideline Clearinghouse (NGC) gesucht.

Zusätzlich wurden gezielt die Web-Seiten folgender Organisationen gesichtet:

- Arzneimittelkommission der deutschen Ärzteschaft (AkdÄ),
- National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE),
- Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement (ICSI),
- New Zealand Guidelines Group National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC),
- American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons (AAOS),
- British Orthopaedic Association (BOA),
- New Zealand Orthopaedic Association (NZOA),
- European League Against Rheumatism (EULAR),
- American College of Rheumatology (ACR),
- Osteoarthritis Research Society International (OARSI),
- Outcome Measures in Rheumatology (OMERACT),
- American Association of Hip and Knee Surgeons (AAHKS),
- Finnish Medical Society Duodecim (Current Crae Guidelines).

In Abhängigkeit der datenbankspezifischen Suchanforderungen wurden die Suchbegriffe „Hüftarthrose“ bzw. „Hüftprothese“ verwendet. Wenn keine Suchfunktion angeboten wurde, sichtete eine Person alle unter der Rubrik: „Leitlinien“ aufgeführten Dokumente auf Relevanz. Die konkrete Suchanfrage in der jeweiligen Datenbank inkl. der gefundenen Treffer ist in der Anlage 2 aufgeführt. Alle initialen Treffer wurden von einer Person auf thematisch zutreffende Leitlinien hin geprüft.

Eine Leitlinie wurde eingeschlossen, wenn die folgenden Einschlusskriterien erfüllt waren:

- 1) Publikationstyp: Leitlinie
- 2) Gültigkeit bzw. Veröffentlichung der Leitlinie: nach 2010
- 3) Publikationssprache: deutsch, englisch
- 4) Art der Leitlinie: Evidenzbasiert
- 5) Inhaltliche Relevanz: Coxarthrose (bzw. zusammen mit anderen Arthrosen) und Hüft-TEP (bzw. zusammen mit anderen Endoprothesen)
- 6) Adressat\*innen: Ärzt\*innen

### 5.1.2 Ergebnisse der Leitlinienrecherche

Insgesamt wurden mit der Recherche (siehe Kapitel 5.1.1) 18 Leitlinien identifiziert. Im sich anschließenden Volltextscreening, welches von je zwei Personen unabhängig durchgeführt wurde, wurden neun Leitlinien aus folgenden Gründen ausgeschlossen.

Für eine Publikation traf ein anderer Publikationstyp zu (2), eine Publikation adressierte nicht ärztliches Personal (3), drei Arbeiten waren thematisch nicht relevant (4-6), drei Leitlinien waren nicht evidenzbasiert (7-9) und eine Leitlinie lag nur in finnischer Sprache vor (10) (siehe Anlage 2).

Die folgenden neun Leitlinien wurden eingeschlossen:

- National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE): Osteoarthritis: care and management, 2014 (11),
- The Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (RACGP): Guideline for the management of knee and hip osteoarthritis. Second edition, Australia, 2018 (12),
- American Academy of Orthopaedic surgeons (AAOS): Management of Osteoarthritis of the Hip. Evidence Based Clinical Practice Guideline, 2017 (13),
- Fernandes L et al: EULAR recommendations for the non-pharmacological core management of hip and knee osteoarthritis, Ann Rheum Dis, 2013 (14),
- Sakellariou G et al: EULAR recommendations for the use of imaging in the clinical management of peripheral joint osteoarthritis, Ann Rheum Dis, 2017 (15),
- Bannuru RR et al: OARSI guidelines for the non-surgical management of knee, hip, and polyarticular osteoarthritis, Osteoarthritis Cartilage, 2019 (16),
- Second International Consensus Meeting on Musculoskeletal Infection (2nd ICM): Proceedings of the Second International Consensus Meeting on Musculoskeletal Infection: Hip and Knee, 2019 (17),
- Deutsche Gesellschaft für Orthopädie und Orthopädische Chirurgie (DGOOC): S3-Leitlinie Atraumatische Femurkopfnekrose des Erwachsenen (AWMF Registernummer 033-050), 2019 (18),
- Deutsche Gesellschaft für Orthopädie und Orthopädische Chirurgie (DGOOC): S2k-Leitlinie Koxarthrose (AWMF-Registernummer 033-001), 2019 (19).

Aufgrund der inhaltlichen und regionalen Relevanz wurde die deutsche Leitlinie, trotz des Ausschlusskriteriums S2k-Level, als ergänzende Literatur eingeschlossen.

Durch eine zusätzliche Recherche in der Datenbank der AWMF zum Thema Anämie wurde die folgende Leitlinie eingeschlossen:

- Deutschen Gesellschaft für Anästhesiologie und Intensivmedizin (DGAI): S3-Leitlinie Diagnostik und Therapie der Präoperativen Anämie (AWMF Registernummer 001 – 0024), 2018 (20).

Die methodische Qualität der potentiell relevanten Leitlinien [n=10 (11-20)] wurde anhand der Domäne 3 (Methodologische Exaktheit) und Domäne 6 (Redaktionelle Unabhängigkeit) des Deutschen Leitlinienbewertungsinstruments (DELBI) (21) von zwei Personen bewertet. Alle neun evidenzbasierten Leitlinien (S2k-Leitlinie Koxarthrose exkludiert) wurden als potenziell geeignet eingestuft, relevante Empfehlungen zu adaptieren. Die wesentlichen Inhalte der eingeschlossenen Leitlinie sowie Ergebnisse der Leitlinienbewertungen wurden tabellarisch zusammengefasst. Die orientierend berücksichtigte S2k-Leitlinie Koxarthrose (19) wurde ebenfalls mit DELBI bewertet und in den Tabellen aufgeführt.

### 5.1.3 Weiterführende Recherchen

Für den Themenkomplex „Subjektiver Leidensdruck“ erfolgte eine zusätzliche orientierende Recherche nach nationalen und internationalen Empfehlungen zu Messinstrumenten im August 2020 auf ausgewählten Internetseiten. Die konkrete Suchanfrage pro Datenbank inkl. der gefundenen Treffer ist in der Anlage 3 aufgeführt.

Die folgenden drei Empfehlungen wurden eingeschlossen:

- Canadian Institute for Health Information: OECD Patient-Reported Indicator Surveys (PaRIS) Initiative: Patient-Reported Outcome Measures (PROMs) for Hip and Knee Replacement Surgery- International Data Collection Guidelines. Ottawa, 2019 (22),
- International Consortium for health Outcomes Measurements (ICHOM): Hip & Knee Osteoarthritis Data Collection Reference Guide. 2017 (23),
- Lützner J, Niemeier A, Calliess T, von Roth P: Ergebnismessung in der Hüft- und Knieendoprothetik- Empfehlung der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Endoprothetik (AE), 2020 (24).

Weiterhin wurde für die Aufbereitung des Themenkomplexes „Partizipative Entscheidungsfindung“ eine orientierende Literaturrecherche vorgenommen. Dazu wurden die identifizierten Leitlinien (siehe Kapitel 5.1.2) auf Themenrelevanz überprüft und eine MEDLINE-Recherche via PubMed.gov nach den Begriffen und Synonymen von „Hip arthroplasty“ und „expectation“ sowie „satisfaction“ durchgeführt. Die Referenzen wurden ebenso auf Relevanz hin überprüft. Darüber hinaus erfolgte eine freie Internetrecherche z.B. über Patient\*innenorganisationen.

## 5.2 Systematische Literaturrecherchen

Systematische Literaturrecherchen wurden im August 2019 in den Datenbanken Medline (über die PubMed-Suchoberfläche) und EMBASE (über die OVID-Suchoberfläche) durchgeführt.

Recherchiert wurden systematische Reviews und Meta-Analysen in deutscher oder englischer Sprache. Um für alle der unter Kapitel 4 aufgeführten Fragestellungen Evidenz zu finden, wurde eine thematisch breite systematische Recherchestrategie angewendet. In Tabelle 3 sind die Suchterme und deren Verknüpfung aufgeführt, die für EMBASE angewendet wurden. Hierbei kamen die von SIGN (25) vorgeschlagenen Suchfilter für systematische Reviews und Meta-Analysen zum Einsatz. Die Ergebnisse der gesamten Literatursuche (inkl. Angabe der Treffer) können der Anlage 4 entnommen werden.

*Tabelle 3: angewendete Suchstrategie in EMBASE*

	Nr.	Suchterme
Intervention	1	exp hip/ or (hip or hip joint\$.ti,ab.
	2	exp arthroplasty/ or (arthroplast\$ or total joint arthroplast\$ or total arthroplast\$ or replacement\$ or total joint replacement\$ or TJA or total replacement\$ or implant\$ or artificial implant\$ or prosthesis\$ or prosthetic or endoprosthesis\$ or endoprosthesis\$ or reconstruct\$.ti,ab.
	3	1 and 2
	4	exp total hip arthroplasty/ or (THA or THR or total hip arthroplast\$ or total hip replacement\$.ti,ab.
	5	3 or 4
SIGN	6	exp Meta Analysis/
Search filter	7	((meta adj analy\$) or metaanalys\$.tw.
	8	(systematic adj (review\$1 or overview\$1)).tw.
	9	or/6-8
	10	cancerlit.ab.
	11	cochrane.ab.
	12	embase.ab.
	13	(psychlit or psyclit).ab.
	14	(psychinfo or psycinfo).ab.



Nr.	Suchterme
15	(cinahl or cinhal).ab.
16	science citation index.ab.
17	bids.ab.
18	or/10-17
19	reference lists.ab.
20	bibliograph\$.ab.
21	hand-search\$.ab.
22	manual search\$.ab.
23	relevant journals.ab.
24	or/19-23
25	data extraction.ab.
26	selection criteria.ab.
27	25 or 26
28	review.pt.
29	27 and 28
30	letter.pt.
31	editorial.pt.
32	animal/
33	human/
34	32 not (32 and 33)
35	or/30-31,34
36	9 or 18 or 24 or 29
37	36 not 35
38	5 and 37

### 5.2.1 Auswahl und Bewertung der Evidenz

Folgende vorab definierte Einschlusskriterien wurden nach dem sog. PICO-Schema angewendet:

Population: Patient\*innen mit Coxarthrose; sofern keine Evidenz zu Patient\*innen mit Coxarthrose identifiziert werden konnte, wurden auch Arbeiten eingeschlossen, die Patient\*innen mit Coxarthrose und anderen Arthrose-Erkrankungen wie Gonarthrose gemeinsam untersuchten.

Intervention: Hüft-TEP

Outcome: Das EKIT-Studienteam hat sich darauf verständigt, als patientenrelevante Endpunkte das ICHOM Standard Set for Hip & Knee Osteoarthritis zu verwenden (23). Das ICHOM Standard Set umfasst akute Komplikationen der Intervention (Mortalität, Wiederaufnahme), den Grad der Krankheitskontrolle (Behandlungsintensivierung, Notwendigkeit einer Operation/ Revision) und patientenberichtete Angaben zum Gesundheitszustand (Gelenkschmerz, körperliche Beeinträchtigung, Arbeitsstatus, gesundheitsbezogene Lebensqualität, Gesamtzufriedenheit mit dem Ergebnis der Intervention). Diese Endpunkte sollen im Verlauf nach erfolgter diagnostischer oder therapeutischer Intervention erhoben werden, wobei das Intervall mindestens ein Jahr betragen sollte.

Publikationstyp: Eingeschlossen wurden ausschließlich systematische Reviews und Meta-Analysen. Um die Einschlusskriterien zu erfüllen, muss eine Bewertung der in den Reviews und Meta-Analysen eingeschlossenen Primärstudien erfolgt sein und eine nachvollziehbare Suchstrategie berichtet werden.

Sprache: Deutsch, Englisch

Die über die Recherche initial gefundenen Treffer wurden auf der Basis der Titel-Abstracts sowie der Volltexte durch zwei Personen unabhängig gesichtet. Der gesamte Selektionsprozess ist in Abb. 1 dargestellt.

Die kritische Bewertung der 39 als relevant eingeschlossenen systematische Reviews und Meta-Analysen erfolgte unabhängig durch zwei Personen mit dem „A Measurement Tool for the Assessment of Multiple Systematic Reviews (AMSTAR II)“(26).

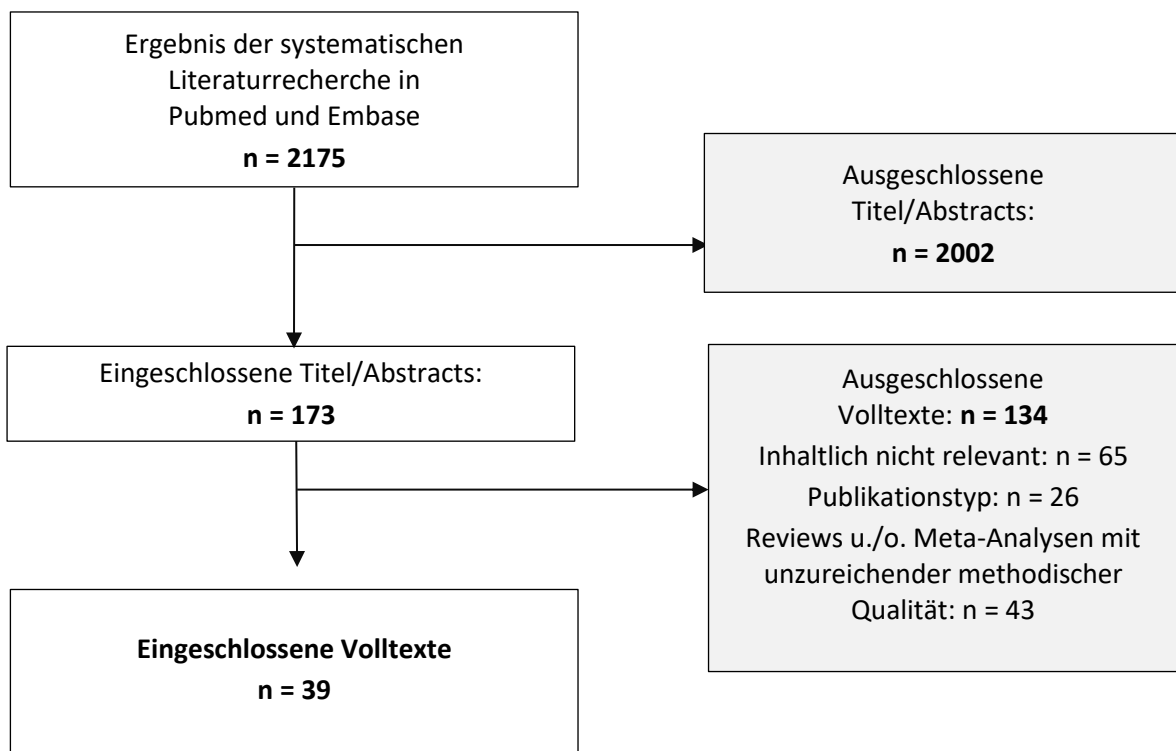


Abb. 1: Selektionsprozess der initial recherchierten Arbeiten

### 5.3 Schema der Evidenzklassifikation

In dieser Leitlinie wurde zur Einordnung der wissenschaftlichen Aussagekraft der publizierten Literatur vor dem Hintergrund des potenziellen Verzerrungsrisikos und unter Berücksichtigung der AMSTAR-Bewertung, die von SIGN formulierten Evidenzlevel herangezogen (siehe Tabelle 4).

Tabelle 4: Evidenzlevel

Evidenzlevel	Studienbasis
1 <sup>++</sup>	High-quality meta-analyses, systematic reviews of RCTs, or RCTs with a very low risk of bias
1 <sup>+</sup>	Well-conducted meta-analyses, systematic reviews, or RCTs with a low risk of bias
1 <sup>-</sup>	Meta-analyses, systematic reviews, or RCTs with a high risk of bias
2 <sup>++</sup>	High-quality systematic reviews of case-control or cohort studies,

	High-quality case-control or cohort studies with a very low risk of confounding or bias and a high probability that the relationship is causal
2 <sup>+</sup>	Well-conducted case-control or cohort studies with a low risk of confounding or bias and a moderate probability that the relationship is causal
2 <sup>-</sup>	Case-control or cohort studies with a high risk of confounding or bias and a significant risk that the relationship is not causal
3	Non-analytic studies, e.g. case reports, case series
4	Expert opinion

Falls für eine Empfehlung mehrere systematische Reviews und Meta-Analysen herangezogen wurden, so ist in der Langfassung stets das höchste Evidenzlevel angegeben. Falls bei zugrunde gelegten Leitlinien kein Evidenzgrad angegeben wurde, ermittelte das EKIT-Studienteam anhand des Studientyps und der Studienqualität diesen nachträglich.

Die Leitliniensynopsen und die Evidenztabelle der extrahierten Publikationen sind in der Anlage 4 aufgeführt.

#### 5.4 Formulierung der Empfehlungen und formale Konsensfindung

Durch das EKIT-Studienteam wurden zu allen Empfehlungen das Evidenzlevel der zugrundeliegenden Studien ausgewiesen sowie ein Vorschlag für die Stärke der Empfehlung (Empfehlungsgrad) erarbeitet. Im Rahmen der strukturierten Konsenskonferenz wurden Inhalt und Stärke der Empfehlungen von den stimmberechtigten Mandatsträger\*innen formal abgestimmt. Die unterschiedliche Graduierung der in dieser Leitlinie enthaltenen Empfehlungen ist in Tabelle 5 dargestellt.

##### Graduierung der Empfehlungen

Tabelle 5: Graduierung von Empfehlungen

Empfehlungsgrad	Beschreibung	Syntax
A	Starke Empfehlung	soll / soll nicht
B	Empfehlungen	sollte / sollte nicht
0	Empfehlung offen	Kann erwogen werden / kann verzichtet werden

Die Graduierung der Empfehlungen orientiert sich an GRADE (Grading of Recommendations, Assessment, Development and Evaluation) (27). Neben der vorhandenen Evidenzstärke berücksichtigt die Graduierung auch die Konsistenz der Studienergebnisse, die Abwägung von potenziellem Nutzen und Risiko, ethische, rechtliche und ökonomische Erwägungen, Patient\*innenpräferenzen und die Umsetzbarkeit sowie Anwendbarkeit im deutschen Versorgungskontext. Die Berücksichtigung dieser Kriterien konnte zu einem Abweichen der auf Grundlage des Evidenzlevels eingestuften Empfehlungsstärke führen.

### **Expertenkonsens**

Als Expertenkonsens (EK) werden Empfehlungen bezeichnet, zu denen keine ausreichende Evidenz gefunden werden konnte. In der Regel adressieren diese Empfehlungen Vorgehensweisen der guten klinischen Praxis, zu denen keine wissenschaftlichen Studien notwendig sind bzw. erwartet werden können.

### **Stimmberechtigungen**

Alle Mandatsträger\*innen waren stimmberechtigt. Bei den Empfehlungen 1.7, 2.3, 3.3, 4.4, 4.5, 5.1, 5.1.1, 5.1.2 und 5.1.3 waren fünf Mandatsträger aufgrund von Interessenkonflikten (siehe Anlage 5) nicht stimmberechtigt.

### **Konsentierung und Verabschiedung der Empfehlungen**

Ein Konsens war erreicht, wenn > 75% der Teilnehmer\*innen der jeweiligen Empfehlung zustimmten. Weiterhin wurde differenziert zwischen den Konsensstärken

- starker Konsens: > 95% der Stimmberechtigten
- Konsens: > 75 – 95% der Stimmberechtigten
- Mehrheitliche Zustimmung: > 50 – 75% der Stimmberechtigten
- Dissens: < 50% der Stimmberechtigten.

Die strukturierte Konsensfindung erfolgte im Rahmen einer als Hybrid Meeting durchgeführten Konsenskonferenz am 21.09.2020 nach dem Vorgehen des National Instituts of Health (NIH) unter neutraler Moderation durch Dr. med. Monika Nothacker (AWMF):

- Einweisung der Teilnehmer\*innen in die Technik der strukturierten Konsensfindung durch die Moderatorin der AWMF,
- Probeabstimmung,
- Vorstellung der Empfehlungen und ggf. der Evidenzgrundlage durch das EKIT-Studententeam,
- Gelegenheit zu inhaltlichen Rückfragen, Aufnahme von Änderungsvorschlägen mit Begründung; ggf. Zusammenfassen/Priorisieren der Änderungsvorschläge,
- Abstimmung der Alternativen,

- bei Nicht-Erreichen eines ausreichenden Konsenses (>75%) erneute Diskussion und Abstimmung von Änderungsvorschlägen.

Für alle Empfehlungen konnte ein Konsens oder starker Konsens erzielt werden.

Die im Anschluss aus den verabschiedeten Empfehlungen abgeleitete Checkliste zu den (Kontra-) Indikationskriterien wurde der Leitliniengruppe zur Kommentierung zur Verfügung gestellt.

## 6 Reviewverfahren und Verabschiedung

Nach der Fertigstellung der Leitlinie erfolgte einerseits eine inhaltliche Prüfung durch die beteiligten Fachgesellschaften sowie ein methodischer Review durch die AWMF. Nach der methodischen Überarbeitung der Dokumente wurde die Leitlinie mit der Bitte um formale Zustimmung an die beteiligten Fachgesellschaften versendet.

## 7 Unabhängigkeit und Umgang mit Interessenkonflikten

Die finanzielle Unterstützung durch die Stiftung Endoprothetik wurde für Personalmittel (0,6 Personalstelle wissenschaftlicher Mitarbeiter\*innen über 22 Monate) und Sachmittel (Software-Lizenz der Ärzte- und Patientenbefragungen) genutzt. Die Erstellung der Leitlinie erfolgte in redaktioneller Unabhängigkeit.

Alle Mitglieder wurden repräsentativ aus allen relevanten Fachgebieten (Orthopädie und Unfallchirurgie, Allgemeinmedizin, Rheumatologie, Schmerztherapie, Psychotherapie) sowie Patientenvertreter\*innen und Kostenträger\*innen ausgewogen zusammengestellt. An dem Leitlinienprojekt sind keine Teilnehmer\*innen vertreten, die ihren Unterhalt ausschließlich mit der Implantation von Hüft-TEP verdienen und daher einen hohen Interessenkonflikt hätten. Die Leitlinie wird von einem unabhängigen Forschungsinstitut (ZEGV) maßgeblich gestaltet.

Alle Mitglieder\*innen legten während des Leitlinienprozesses eine schriftliche Erklärung (AWMF-Formular zur Erklärung von Interessen im Rahmen von Leitlinienvorhaben, Stand 23.05.2018) zu ihren Interessenkonflikten vor. Die offengelegten Interessenkonflikte sind in Anlage 5 aufgelistet.

Das EKIT-Studententeam bewertete gemeinschaftlich die Interessenkonflikte im Vorfeld der Konsenskonferenz.

Zu Beginn der Konsenskonferenz am 21.9.2020 wurde das vom EKIT-Studententeam intern diskutierte und festgelegte Vorgehen zum Umgang mit den offengelegten Interessenkonflikten präsentiert. Die Bewertung der Interessenkonflikte ist in Tabelle 6 dargestellt.

Tabelle 6: Bewertung der Interessenkonflikte

Einstufung der Interessenkonflikte	Begründungen	Umgang
<b>1) kein</b> Interessenkonflikt		
		Abstimmung für alle Empfehlungen, d.h. keine Konsequenz für die Leitlinienarbeit und Abstimmung
<b>2) Geringer</b> Interessenkonflikt		
aufgrund <i>direkt</i> erhaltener Aufwandsentschädigungen für Vorträge und Schulungen mit Hüft-TEP-Bezug	Wissenschaftliche Vorträge und Schulungsmaßnahmen haben keinen Bezug zur Indikationsstellung der Hüft-TEP im Sinne von Unterstüt-	Abstimmung für alle Empfehlungen



Einstufung der Interessenkonflikte	Begründungen	Umgang
	zung gewinnorientierender Unternehmensbestrebungen. Sie dienen dem Erkenntnisgewinn und der Qualitätsverbesserung der medizinischen Versorgung.	
aufgrund <i>indirekt</i> erhaltener Drittmittel an die Institution für Forschungsprojekte mit Hüft-TEP-Bezug	Sponsorunterstützte Forschungsprojekte (Drittmittel) an die Institution sind transparent über Drittmittelanzeige/ Drittmittelkalkulation abgebildet und dienen zu 100% der finanziellen Unterstützung von Personal- und Sachmitteln des Forschungsprojektes. Eine persönliche Vorteilsnahme ist nicht möglich.	
<b>3) relevanter Interessenkonflikt</b>		
aufgrund <i>direkt</i> erhaltener Honorare für Gutachtertätigkeit, Mitarbeit in Beiräten und Tantiemen/ Royalties o.ä.		Keine Abstimmung für Empfehlungen mit direktem Bezug zur Indikationsstellung einer Hüft-TEP: Empfehlungen 1.7, 2.3, 3.3, 4.4, 4.5, 5.1, 5.1.1, 5.1.2 und 5.1.3

## 8 Verbreitung und Implementierung

Folgende Aktivitäten dienen zur Verbreitung und Implementierung der Leitlinie:

- Erstellung einer Patient\*innenleitlinie,
- Erarbeitung einer Entscheidungshilfe in Form einer Checkliste auf der Grundlage der verabschiedeten Leitlinienempfehlungen,
- Publikation der Leitliniendokumente auf den Internetseiten der beteiligten Fachgesellschaften und Organisationen,
- Publikation der Leitlinieninhalte in Fachzeitschriften,
- Vorstellung auf Fachkongressen.

## 9 Anlagen

Anlage 1: Fragestellungen und PICO-Fragen für Leitlinienrecherche und Systematische Recherche .....	37
Anlage 2: Leitlinienrecherche - konkrete Suchanfrage und gefundene Treffer.....	40
Anlage 3: Weiterführende Recherchen zu Messinstrumenten - konkrete Suchanfrage und gefundene Treffer.....	47
Anlage 4: Leitliniensynopsen, Übersichtstabellen und Evidenztabellen.....	49
A1 - Tabelle 1.1: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zur Anamnese und spezifischen Untersuchung der Coxarthrose (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge).....	49
A2- Leitliniensynopse 1.2: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zur Differentialdiagnostik der Coxarthrose (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge) .....	51
A3 - Tabelle 1.3: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zur Bildgebung bei Coxarthrose (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge) .....	53
A4 - Leitliniensynopse 1.4: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zur weiterführenden Bildgebung (MRT) bei Coxarthrose (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge).....	55
A5 - Tabelle 1.5: Empfehlung zur diagnostischen Infiltration mit einem Lokalanästhetikum .....	56
A6 - Tabelle 1.6: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zur Beurteilung des Schweregrades der Coxarthrose (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge) .....	57
A7 - Evidenztabelle 1.7: Systematische Reviews und Meta-Analysen zu Assoziation zwischen radiologischem Schweregrad der Coxarthrose und Outcome nach Hüft-TEP (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge) .....	58
A8 - Leitliniensynopse 1.8: Empfehlungen zur Indikation einer Hüft-TEP bei Hüftkopfnekrose .....	59
A9 - Leitliniensynopse 2.1: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zur Erhebung des Leidensdrucks bei Coxarthrose (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge).....	60
A 10 - Tabelle 2.2a: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zu Patient-Reported Outcome Measures (PROMS) .....	62
A 11 - Tabelle 2.2b: Empfohlene PROMs und Einzelfragen (Single-Item-Questions) .....	62
A 12 - Evidenztabelle 2.2c: Systematisches Review zu Patient-Reported Outcome Measures (PROMS) .....	63
A 13 - Leitliniensynopse 2.3: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zur Indikation anhand von Schmerzen, Funktionseinschränkungen, Einschränkungen der ATL´s und der gesundheitsbezogenen Lebensqualität.....	64
A 14 - Tabelle 2.4: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zum Einfluss der präoperativen Symptomausprägung auf Outcome nach Hüft-TEP.....	65

A 15 - Evidenztable 2.4: Systematische Reviews zum Einfluss der präoperativen Symptomausprägung auf Outcome nach Hüft-TEP.....	66
(in alphabetischer Reihenfolge) .....	66
A 16 - Leitliniensynopse 3.1: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zur konservativen Therapie bei Coxarthrose (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge).....	68
A 17 - Leitliniensynopse 3.2: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zur Kerntherapie bei Coxarthrose (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge) .....	81
A 18 - Evidenztable 3.3: Meta-Analysen zur Nachhaltigkeit konservativer Therapie (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge) .....	86
A 19 - Leitliniensynopse 4.1: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zu vorangegangene Infektion des Hüftgelenkes vor Hüft-TEP-Operation .....	88
A 20 - Leitliniensynopse 4.2: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zu aktiver Infektion vor Hüft-TEP-Operation .....	89
A 21 - Leitliniensynopse 4.4: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zu Adipositas ( $\text{BMI} \geq 40\text{kg/m}^2$ ) bei der Indikation zur Hüft-TEP (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge).....	90
A 22 - Evidenztable 4.4: Meta-Analysen zu Adipositas ( $\text{BMI} \geq 40\text{kg/m}^2$ ) als Risikofaktor für das postoperative Outcome nach Hüft-TEP (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge) .....	91
A 23 - Leitliniensynopse 5.1: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zu modifizierbaren Risikofaktoren bei der Indikation zur Hüft-TEP (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge).....	94
A 24 - Tabelle 5.1.1: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zu Nikotinabusus/ Nikotinkarenz bei der Indikation zur Hüft-TEP (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge) .....	95
A 25 - Evidenztable 5.1.1: Systematische Reviews und Meta-Analysen zu Rauchen als Risikofaktor für das postoperative Outcome nach Hüft-TEP .....	96
(in alphabetischer Reihenfolge) .....	96
A 26 - Tabelle 5.1.2: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zu Diabetes mellitus/ erhöhten Glukose- bzw. HbA1c-Spiegel bei der Indikation zur Hüft-TEP.....	99
A 27 - Evidenztable 5.1.2: Systematische Reviews und Meta-Analysen zu Diabetes mellitus als Risikofaktor für das postoperative Outcome nach Hüft-TEP .....	100
(in alphabetischer Reihenfolge) .....	100
A 28 - Leitliniensynopse 5.1.3: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zu Adipositas ( $\text{BMI} \geq 30\text{kg/m}^2$ ) bei der Indikation zur Hüft-TEP (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge).....	104
A 29 - Evidenztable 5.1.3: Systematische Reviews und Meta-Analysen zu Adipositas ( $\text{BMI} \geq 30\text{kg/m}^2$ ) als Risikofaktor für das postoperative Outcome nach Hüft-TEP (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge).....	105
A 30 - Evidenztable 5.1.4: Meta-Analysen zu ASB als Risikofaktor für das postoperative Outcome nach Hüft-TEP (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge) .....	112

A 31 - Evidenztabelle 5.1.5: Meta-Analyse zu Depression als Risikofaktor für das postoperative Outcome nach Hüft-TEP .....	113
A 32 - Tabelle 5.1.5: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zu psychische Erkrankungen als Risikofaktor für das postoperative Outcome nach Hüft-TEP .....	114
(in alphabetischer Reihenfolge) .....	114
A 33 - Leitliniensynopse 5.1.6: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zu Anämie bei der Indikation zur Hüft-TEP .....	115
A 34 - Evidenztabelle 5.1.6: Anämie als Risikofaktor für das postoperative Outcome nach Hüft-TEP (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge) .....	116
A 35 - Tabelle 5.1.7: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zu IACI bei Coxarthrose vor Hüft-TEP-Operation .....	119
A 36 - Evidenztabelle 5.1.7: Meta-Analysen zu IACI bei Coxarthrose als Risikofaktor für das postoperative Outcome nach Hüft-TEP .....	120
(in alphabetischer Reihenfolge) .....	120
Anlage 5: Ergebnisse der Interessenkonflikterklärungen.....	121

## **Anlage 1: Fragestellungen und PICO-Fragen für Leitlinienrecherche und Systematische Recherche**

### **Kapitel 6 in der Langfassung: Diagnosesicherung (Sicherung des objektiven Therapiebedarfs)**

- Wie kann die Diagnose Coxarthrose laut Leitlinien-Empfehlungen klinisch gesichert werden?
- Welche Differentialdiagnosen zur Coxarthrose sollen laut Leitlinien-Empfehlungen bedacht werden?
- Wann wird laut Leitlinien-Empfehlungen eine Bildgebung bei Patient\*innen mit Coxarthrose notwendig?
- Welche weiterführende Bildgebung soll bei Patient\*innen mit Coxarthrose vor der Indikationsstellung zu einer Hüft-TEP laut Leitlinien-Empfehlungen erfolgen?
- Wie kann die Schmerzursache innerhalb des Hüftgelenkes laut Leitlinien-Empfehlungen gesichert werden?
- Wie soll der Schweregrad der Coxarthrose laut Leitlinien-Empfehlungen eingeschätzt werden?
- Welchen Einfluss hat der radiologische Schweregrad der Coxarthrose auf das postoperative Ergebnis nach Hüft-TEP?
  - P – Patient\*innen mit Coxarthrose
  - I – hoher radiologischer Schweregrad Coxarthrose
  - C – niedriger radiologischer Schweregrad Coxarthrose
  - O – postoperative Outcomes nach Hüft-TEP
- Bei welchen anderen Erkrankungen soll laut Leitlinien-Empfehlungen die Indikation zur Hüft-TEP gestellt werden?

### **Kapitel 7 in der Langfassung: Leidensdruck der Patient\*innen (Erfassung des subjektiven Bedarfs)**

- Welche Coxarthrose-bedingten Beschwerden und Einschränkungen sollen laut Leitlinien-Empfehlungen zum Einschätzen des individuellen Leidensdrucks erhoben werden?
- Welche Instrumente der patientenberichteten Outcomes (engl.: Patient-Reported Outcome Measures, kurz: PROMs) werden für die Beurteilung der Coxarthrose-bedingten Beschwerden und Einschränkungen empfohlen?
- Welche psychometrischen Testeigenschaften weisen PROMs auf, die im Kontext Coxarthrose/Hüft-TEP zum Einsatz kommen?
  - P – Patient\*innen mit Coxarthrose
  - Domäne – alle patienten-berichteten Messinstrumente zur Erfassung des Leidensdrucks
  - I – Hüft-TEP
  - C – \_\_
  - O – Psychometrische Gütekriterien
- Welche Leitlinien-Empfehlungen liegen zum Ausmaß Coxarthrose-bedingter Symptome und Einschränkungen als Voraussetzung für die Indikationsstellung zu einer Hüft-TEP vor?
- Welchen Einfluss hat die präoperative Symptomausprägung auf das Outcome nach einer Hüft-TEP-Operation?
  - P – Patient\*innen mit Coxarthrose
  - I – Hüft-TEP bei Patient\*innen mit geringer Symptomausprägung
  - C – Hüft-TEP bei Patient\*innen mit starker Symptomausprägung
  - O – Outcome nach Hüft-TEP

**Kapitel 8 in der Langfassung: Prüfung alternativer Therapieoptionen (Prüfung der Zweckmäßigkeit)**

- Welche konservativen Therapien werden grundsätzlich zur Behandlung von Coxarthrose in Leitlinien empfohlen?
- Welche konservativen Maßnahmen werden in Leitlinien als besonders wichtig („Kerntherapie“) empfohlen und welche Effekte erzielen diese?
- Welche Effekte erzielen konservative Therapiemaßnahmen bei Patient\*innen mit Coxarthrose vor einer Hüft-TEP-Operation?
  - P – Patient\*innen mit Coxarthrose
  - I – konservative Therapie über einen Mindestzeitraum
  - C – keine konservative Therapie über einen Mindestzeitraum
  - O – Outcome nach konservativer Therapie
- Wie ist das Nutzen-Risiko-Verhältnis der konservativen Therapie bei Patient\*innen mit Coxarthrose im Vergleich zur Hüft-TEP?
  - P – Patient\*innen mit Coxarthrose
  - I – Hüft-TEP-Operation
  - C – konservative Therapie
  - O – Outcome nach Hüft-TEP bzw. konservativer Therapie

**Kapitel 9 in der Langfassung: Kontraindikationen**

- Welchen Einfluss hat eine aktive lokale oder systemische Infektion laut Leitlinien-Empfehlungen auf das Outcome nach Hüft-TEP?
- Welche akuten oder chronischen Erkrankungen sind aufgrund ihres erhöhten Sterblichkeitsrisikos Kontraindikationen für die Hüft-TEP-Operation?
- Welche Empfehlungen enthalten Leitlinien zum Nutzen-Risiko-Verhältnis einer Hüft-TEP-Operation bei Patient\*innen mit BMI  $\geq 40$  kg/m<sup>2</sup>?
- Welchen Einfluss hat ein  $\geq 40$  kg/m<sup>2</sup> auf das postoperative Outcome nach Hüft-TEP?
  - P – Patient\*innen mit Coxarthrose
  - I – Hüft-TEP bei Patient\*innen mit  $\geq 40$  kg/m<sup>2</sup>
  - C – Hüft-TEP bei Patient\*innen mit  $\geq 40$  kg/m<sup>2</sup>
  - O – Outcome nach Hüft-TEP

**Kapitel 10 in der Langfassung: Optimierung modifizierbarer Risikofaktoren**

- Welchen Einfluss haben modifizierbare Risikofaktoren laut Leitlinien-Empfehlungen auf das Outcome nach Hüft-TEP?
- Wird eine Nikotinkarenz vor Hüft-TEP-Operation in Leitlinien empfohlen?
- Welchen Einfluss hat Nikotinkonsum/ eine Nikotinkarenz auf das Outcome nach Hüft-TEP?
  - P – Patient\*innen mit Coxarthrose
  - I – Hüft-TEP bei Raucher\*innen
  - C – Hüft-TEP bei Nicht-Raucher\*innen
  - O – Outcome nach Hüft-TEP
- Welche Empfehlungen enthalten Leitlinien zur Einstellung eines überhöhten HbA1c-Wertes vor Hüft-TEP-Operation?
- Welchen Einfluss hat der HbA1c-Wert auf das Outcome nach Hüft-TEP?
  - P – Patient\*innen mit Coxarthrose
  - I – Hüft-TEP bei Patient\*innen mit erhöhten HbA1c-Werten

- C – Hüft-TEP bei Patient\*innen mit physiologischen HbA1c-Werten
  - O – Outcome nach Hüft-TEP
- Welche Empfehlungen enthalten Leitlinien zur Gewichtsabnahme bei Patient\*innen mit BMI  $\geq 30$  kg/m<sup>2</sup> vor Hüft-TEP-Operation?
- Welchen Einfluss hat ein BMI  $\geq 30$  kg/m<sup>2</sup>/ eine präoperative bariatrische Operation auf das postoperative Ergebnis nach Hüft-TEP?
  - P – Patient\*innen mit Coxarthrose
  - I – Hüft-TEP bei Patient\*innen mit BMI  $\geq 30$  kg/m<sup>2</sup> / Hüft-TEP bei Patient\*innen mit präoperativer bariatrischer Operation
  - C – Hüft-TEP bei Patient\*innen mit BMI  $< 30$  kg/m<sup>2</sup> / Hüft-TEP bei Patient\*innen ohne präoperativer bariatrischer Operation
  - O – Outcome nach Hüft-TEP
- Welchen Einfluss hat eine ASB auf das Outcome nach Hüft-TEP?
  - P – Patient\*innen mit Coxarthrose
  - I – Hüft-TEP bei Patient\*innen mit asymptomatischer Bakteriurie
  - C – Hüft-TEP bei Patient\*innen mit zuvor behandelte asymptomatischer Bakteriurie
  - O – Outcome nach Hüft-TEP
- Welchen Einfluss haben psychische Erkrankungen auf das Outcome (Schmerz, Funktion, gesundheitsbezogene Lebensqualität) nach Hüft-TEP?
  - P – Patient\*innen mit Coxarthrose
  - I – Hüft-TEP bei Patient\*innen mit psychischen Erkrankungen (ICD- oder DSM-Schlüsseln)
  - C – Hüft-TEP bei Patient\*innen ohne psychische Erkrankungen
  - O – Outcome nach Hüft-TEP
- Welche Empfehlungen enthalten Leitlinien bezüglich der präoperativen Anämie vor Hüft-TEP-Operation?
- Welchen Einfluss hat eine unbehandelte bzw. behandelte präoperative Anämie auf das Outcome nach Hüft-TEP?
  - P – Patient\*innen mit Coxarthrose
  - I – Hüft-TEP bei Patient\*innen mit präoperativer Anämie mit Therapie
  - C – Hüft-TEP bei Patient\*innen mit präoperativer Anämie ohne Therapie
  - O – Outcome nach Hüft-TEP
- Welche Empfehlungen enthalten Leitlinien zum Einfluss der präoperativen IACI auf das Outcome nach einer Hüft-TEP-Operation?
- Welchen Einfluss hat die IACI auf das Outcome nach einer Hüft-TEP-Operation?
  - P – Patient\*innen mit Coxarthrose
  - I – intraartikuläre Injektion von Corticosteroiden innerhalb 3 Monate vor Hüft-TEP
  - C – keine intraartikuläre Injektion von Corticosteroiden
  - O – Outcome nach Hüft-TEP

### **Kapitel 11 in der Langfassung: Partizipative Entscheidungsfindung**

- Wie können Patient\*innen in den Prozess der Entscheidungsfindung für eine Hüft-TEP-Operation eingebunden werden?



## **Anlage 2: Leitlinienrecherche - konkrete Suchanfrage und gefundene Treffer**

### **9.1.1.1**

### **9.1.1.2**

### **9.1.1.3 Legende der Ausschlusskriterien**

- A1: Dublette aufgrund der Suche in mehreren Datenbanken bzw. Teil einer anderen Leitlinie
- A2: Publikationstyp (keine Leitlinie bzw. keine klaren Handlungsempfehlungen)
- A3: Publikationssprache nicht deutsch oder englisch
- A4: abgelaufene Gültigkeit oder Veröffentlichung vor 2010
- A5: keine inhaltliche Relevanz
- A6: keine ärztlichen Adressaten
- A7: Suchstrategie (systematisch vs. selektiv) nicht beschrieben
- A8: Konsensprozess nicht beschrieben

### **9.1.1.4**

### **9.1.1.5**

### **9.1.1.6 Fachübergreifende Anbieterorganisationen**

#### **Deutschland**

#### **1) Arbeitsgemeinschaft der Wissenschaftlichen Medizinischen Fachgesellschaften (AWMF)**

**Suchdatum: 27.08.2019**

- [www.awmf.org/leitlinien/leitlinien-suche.html](http://www.awmf.org/leitlinien/leitlinien-suche.html)
- Kategorien: Entwicklungsstufe S3/S2e+S2k
- Suche nach „Hüftgelenk“
  - Treffer: 4
  - davon relevant: 1 (3 x A5)
  - Deutsche Gesellschaft für Orthopädie und Orthopädische Chirurgie (DGOOC): S2k-Leitlinie Koxarthrose (AWMF-Registrierungsnummer 033-001), 2019 (19) → Einschluss als orientierende Leitlinie
- Suche nach „Endoprothese“
  - Deutsche Gesellschaft für Orthopädie und Orthopädische Chirurgie (DGOOC): S3-Leitlinie Atraumatische Femurkopfnekrose des Erwachsenen (AWMF Registernummer 033-050), 2019 (18) → Einschluss

#### **2) Arzneimittelkommission der deutschen Ärzteschaft (AkdÄ)**

**Suchdatum: 28.08.2019**

- <https://www.akdae.de/Arzneimitteltherapie/TE/index.html>
- „Therapieempfehlungen A-Z“ gesichtet:
  - Treffer: 3
  - davon relevant: 0 (3 x A5)
- „Archiv Therapieempfehlungen“ gesichtet:
  - Treffer: 17
  - davon relevant: 0 (16 x A4, 1 x A5)

### 3) Deutsche Gesellschaft für Allgemeinmedizin (DEGAM)

Suchdatum: 28.08.2019

- <https://www.degam.de/degam-leitlinien-379.html>
- „Leitlinien der DEGAM“ gesichtet
- Treffer: 28
- davon relevant: 0 (10 x A4, 18 x A5)

### 4) Ärztliches Zentrum für Qualität in der Medizin (ÄZQ)

Suchdatum: 28.08.2019

- [www.leitlinien.de](http://www.leitlinien.de)
- Suche „Hüftarthrose“: 0 Treffer
- Suche „Hüftprothese“: 0 Treffer
- Suche „Endoprothese AND Hüftgelenk“: 0 Treffer

### Niederlande

Suchdatum: 29.08.2019

- <https://richtlijndatabase.nl/en/>
- Suche „hip“
- Treffer: 1
- davon relevant: 1
- Nederlandse Orthopaedische Vereniging: Total hip prosthesis (THP), 2019 (8) → Ausschluss: A7

### Finnland

Suchdatum: 29.08.2019

- <https://www.kaypahoito.fi/en/>
- Suche unter „Current Care Guidelines – Abstracts – a-z“
- Treffer: 102
- davon relevant: 1 (2 x A2, 99 x A5)
- The Finnish Medical Society Duodecim: Current Care Guidelines: Knee and hip osteoarthritis, 2012 (10) → Ausschluss: A3

### England and Schottland

#### 1) National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE)

Suchdatum: 28.08.2019

- <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/published>
- Suche nach „hip“
- Treffer: 14
- davon relevant: 2 ( 6 x A2, 6 x A5)
- National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE): Total hip replacement and resurfacing arthroplasty for end-stage arthritis of the hip, 2014 (5) → Ausschluss: A5
- National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE): Minimally invasive total hip replacement, 2014 (4) → Ausschluss: A5
- Suche nach „osteoarthritis“
- Treffer: 10

- davon relevant: 1 (2 x A2, 7 x A5)
- National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE): Osteoarthritis: care and management, 2014 (11) → Einschluss

## 2) Centre for Reviews and Dissemination Health Technology Appraisals database (CRD HTA)

Suchdatum: 28.08.2019

- [www.crd.york.ac.uk/crdweb](http://www.crd.york.ac.uk/crdweb)
- Suche nach „guideline AND hip“
- Treffer: 11
- davon relevant: 0 (8 x A2, 3 x A5)

## 3) Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network (SIGN)

Suchdatum: 28.08.2019

- <https://www.sign.ac.uk/our-guidelines.html>
- Sichtung Liste „current guidelines“ unter Topic „Musculoskeletal“
- Treffer: 2
- davon relevant: 0 ( 2 x A5)
- Sichtung Liste „current guidelines“ unter Topic „other“
- Treffer: 5
- davon relevant: 0 ( 5 x A5)
- Sichtung Liste „archived guidelines“ unter Topic „orthopaedics“
- Treffer: 4
- davon relevant: 0 ( 4 x A4)
- Sichtung Liste „archived guidelines“ unter Topic „surgery“
- Treffer: 4
- davon relevant: 0 ( 4 x A4)

## 4) Guidelines International Network (G-I-N)

Suchdatum: 27.08.2019

- <https://www.g-i-n.net/library/international-guidelines-library>
- Languages: English, German
- Publication Status: published
- Publication Type: Guideline, Guideline Clearing Report
- Suche nach „hip“
- Treffer: 40
- davon relevant: 3 ( 1 x A1, 7 x A2, 1 x A3, 28 x A5)
- Royal Dutch Society for Physical Therapy: KNGF Guideline for Physical Therapy in patients with Osteoarthritis of the hip and knee, Netherlands, 2010 (3) → Ausschluss: A6
- The Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (RACGP): Guideline for the management of knee and hip osteoarthritis. Second edition, Australia, 2018 (12) → Einschluss
- American Academy of Orthopaedic surgeons (AAOS): Management of Osteoarthritis of the Hip. Evidence Based Clinical Practice Guideline, 2017 (13) → Einschluss

**Kanada****1) Clinical Practice Guidelines der Canadian Medical Association (CMA)****Suchdatum: 28.08.2019**

- <https://www.cma.ca/En/Pages/clinical-practice-guidelines.aspx>
- Suche nach „Hip AND osteoarthritis AND Arthroplasty“: 0 Treffer
- Suche nach „Hip AND osteoarthritis AND Replacement“: 0 Treffer
- Suche nach „Hip AND osteoarthritis“:
  - 4 Treffer
  - davon relevant: 1 (1 x A2, 1 x A3, 1 x A5)
  - Brosseau L et al: Ottawa Panel evidence-based clinical practice guidelines for therapeutic exercise in the management of hip osteoarthritis, Clin Rehabil, 2016 (2) → Ausschluss: A2
- Suche nach „Hip AND Replacement“/ “ Hip And arthroplasty:
  - 4 Treffer
  - davon relevant: 0 (2 x A3, 2 x A5)

**USA****1) National Guideline Clearinghouse (NGC - AHRQ)****Suchdatum: 28.08.2019**

- [www.guideline.gov/search/advanced-search.aspx](http://www.guideline.gov/search/advanced-search.aspx)
- Advanced Search – Results with all of the words „hip, osteoarthritis, replacement, guideline“
  - Treffer: 10
  - davon relevant: 0 (10 x A2)

**Suchdatum: 29.08.2019**

- Advanced Search – Results with all of the words „hip, osteoarthritis, arthroplasty, guideline“
  - Treffer: 4
  - davon relevant: 0 (4 x A2)
- Advanced Search – Results with all of the words „hip, osteoarthritis, guideline“
  - Treffer: 21
  - davon relevant: 0 ( 20 x A2, 1 x A5)

**2) Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement (ICSI)****Suchdatum: 28.08.2019**

- <https://www.icsi.org/guidelines/>
- Sichtung aller guidelines A – Z
  - Treffer: 17
  - davon relevant: 0 (17 x A5)

**Australien und Neuseeland****1) National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC), AUS****Suchdatum: 28.08.2019**

- <https://www.clinicalguidelines.gov.au/>
- Sichtung nach „hip“
  - Treffer: 5
  - davon relevant: 0 (1 x A1, 1 x A2, 3 x A5)

## 2) New Zealand Guidelines Group

Suchdatum: 29.08.2019

- <https://www.health.govt.nz/about-ministry/ministry-health-websites/new-zealand-guidelines-group>
- Sichtung nach „hip“ mit Filter „Guides and standards“
  - Treffer: 1
  - davon relevant: 0 (1 x A5)
- Sichtung nach „Clinical Guidelines“ mit Filter „Guides and standarts“
  - Treffer: 46
  - davon relevant: 0 (15 x A4, 31 x A5)

### 9.1.1.7

### 9.1.1.8 Fachspezifische Anbieterorganisationen

#### Deutsche Gesellschaft für Orthopädie und Unfallchirurgie (DGOU)

Suchdatum: 29.08.2019

- <https://dgou.de/q-s/leitlinien-in-o-und-u/>
- Suche „Leitlinie“
  - Verlinkung zu DGU und DGOOC und dann jeweils zu AWMF (siehe oben)

#### Berufsverband für Orthopädie und Unfallchirurgie (BVOU)

Suchdatum: 29.08.2019

- <https://www.bvou.net/wissen/qualitaet/leitlinien/>
- Suche „Leitlinie“
  - Treffer: 13
  - davon relevant: 0 ( 7 x A2, 6 x A5)

#### American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons (AAOS)

Suchdatum: 29.08.2019

- <http://www.orthoguidelines.org/guidelines>
- Suche „all guidelines“
  - 20 Treffer
  - davon relevant: 0 (1 x A1, 2 x A4, 17 x A5)

#### British Orthopaedic Association (BOA)

Suchdatum: 29.08.2019

- <https://www.boa.ac.uk/standards-guidance/nice-trauma-and-orthopaedic-guidelines.html>
- Suche unter „hip“
  - 13 Treffer
  - davon relevant: 0 (1 x A2, 3 x A1, 9 x A5)

#### New Zealand Orthopaedic Association (NZOA)

Suchdatum: 29.08.2019

- <https://nzoa.org.nz/guidelines>

- Suche unter „NZOA Guidelines“
- 15 Treffer
- davon relevant: 1 (7 x A2, 7 x A5)
- New Zealand Orthopaedic Association (NZOA): Total hip joint arthroplasty, 2014 (9)  
→ Ausschluss: A7

### **European League Against Rheumatism (EULAR)**

**Suchdatum: 205.09.2019**

- [https://www.eular.org/recommendations\\_management.cfm](https://www.eular.org/recommendations_management.cfm)
- Suche unter „EULAR Recommendations: Recommendations for management 2010 bis 2019“
- 41 Treffer
- davon relevant: 2 (1 x A2, 38 x A5)
- Fernandes L et al: EULAR recommendations for the non-pharmacological core management of hip and knee osteoarthritis, Ann Rheum Dis, 2013 (14) → Einschluss
- Sakellariou G et al: EULAR recommendations for the use of imaging in the clinical management of peripheral joint osteoarthritis, Ann Rheum Dis, 2017 (15) → Einschluss

### **American College of Rheumatology (ACR)**

**Suchdatum: 05.09.2019**

- <https://www.rheumatology.org/Practice-Quality/Clinical-Support/Clinical-Practice-Guidelines>
- Suche unter „Available ACR Guidelines“
- 14 Treffer
- davon relevant: 1 (13 x A5)
- Treffer „Osteoarthritis“: 6 Dateien, 1 relevante Datei (4 x A2, 1 x A4)
- Hochberg MC et al: American College of Rheumatology 2012 recommendations for the use of nonpharmacologic and pharmacologic therapies in osteoarthritis of the hand, hip, and knee, Arthritis Care Res, 2012 (7) → Ausschluss: A7

### **Osteoarthritis Research Society International (OARSI)**

**Suchdatum: 23.09.2019**

- <https://oarsi.org/education/oarsi-resources>
- Suche unter „guideline“
- 7 Treffer
- davon relevant: 1 (3 x A4, 3 x A5)
- Bannuru RR et al: OARSI guidelines for the non-surgical management of knee, hip, and polyarticular osteoarthritis, Osteoarthritis Cartilage, 2019 (16) → Einschluss

### **Outcome Measures in Rheumatology (OMERACT)**

**Suchdatum: 05.09.2019**

- <https://omeract.org/>
- Suche unter: „working groups – disease - Hip & Knee Osteoarthritis (Core Set)“: keine Publikation veröffentlicht
- Suche unter “working groups – disease – Total joint replacement“
- 1 Treffer: nicht relevant (A2)

**American Association of Hip and Knee Surgeons (AAHKS)****Suchdatum: 07.01.2020**

- <http://www.aahks.org/>
- Suche unter: „guideline“:
  - Treffer
  - davon relevant: 0 (6 x A5)
- Suche unter „consensus“
  - Verweis auf <https://icmphilly.com>  
Suche unter: „document“: 9 Treffer, davon relevant 2 (7 x A5)
  - Second International Consensus Meeting on Musculoskeletal Infection: Proceedings of the Second International Consensus Meeting on Musculoskeletal Infection: General assembly, 2018 (6)  
→ Ausschluss: A5
  - Second International Consensus Meeting on Musculoskeletal Infection: Proceedings of the Second International Consensus Meeting on Musculoskeletal Infection: Hip and Knee, 2018 (17)  
→ Einschluss

## **Anlage 3: Weiterführende Recherchen zu Messinstrumenten - konkrete Suchanfrage und gefundene Treffer**

### **Internationale und Fachspezifische Anbieterorganisationen**

#### **Deutsche Gesellschaft für Orthopädie und Unfallchirurgie (DGOU)**

**Suchdatum: 17.08.2020**

- <https://dgou.de/q-s/leitlinien-in-o-und-u/>
- Suche „Leitlinie“
- 0 Treffer

#### **Arbeitsgemeinschaft der Wissenschaftlichen Medizinischen Fachgesellschaften (AWMF)**

**Suchdatum: 17.08.2020**

- <https://www.awmf.org/leitlinien/leitlinien-suche.html>
- 1. Suche „Hüfte UND Arthrose“
- 1 Treffer: Leitlinienanmeldung: Evidenz- und konsensbasierte Indikationskriterien zur Hüfttotalendoprothese bei Coxarthrose (EKIT-Hüfte) → Ausschluss: A2
- 2. Suche „patientenberichtetes Ergebnis“
- 0 Treffer
- 3. Suche „Ergebnismessung Hüftarthrose“
- 0 Treffer

#### **Deutsche Gesellschaft für Endoprothetik (AE)**

**Suchdatum: 17.08.2020**

<https://www.ae-germany.com/>

- Suche <https://www.ae-germany.com/die-ae/ae-publikationen/ae-handlungsempfehlungen>
- Treffer (5 x A5)
- 1 Treffer: Lütznier, J. et al., 2020: Ergebnismessung in der Hüft- und Knieendoprothetik-Empfehlung der AE-Deutschen Gesellschaft für Endoprothetik (24) → Einschluss

#### **Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD)**

**Suchdatum: 17.08.2020**

- <https://www.oecd.org/>
- 1. Suche <https://www.oecd.org/health/>
- 15 Treffer (14 x A5)
- 1 Treffer: PaRIS: Patient-Reported Indicators Survey
- <http://www.oecd.org/health/paris/>
- 8 Treffer (6 x A2 und 1 x A5)
- 1 Treffer: OECD Patient-Reported Indicator Surveys (PaRIS) Initiative, 2019: Patient-Reported Outcome Measures (PROMs) for Hip and Knee Replacement Surgery (22) → Einschluss



**European League Against Rheumatism (EULAR)****Suchdatum: 17.08.2020**

- <https://www.eular.org>
- 1. Suche [https://www.eular.org/recommendations\\_eular\\_acr.cfm](https://www.eular.org/recommendations_eular_acr.cfm)
- 13 Treffer (1 x A4, 12 x A2)

**Osteoarthritis Research Society International (OARSI)****Suchdatum: 17.08.2020**

- <https://oarsi.org/education/oarsi-resources>
- 1. Suche „guideline“
- Treffer (2 x A2, 1 x A3, 4 x A5)

**Outcome Measures in Rheumatology (OMERACT)****Suchdatum: 17.08.2020**

- <https://omeract.org/>
- 1. Suche „working groups – disease - Hip & Knee Osteoarthritis (Core Set)“
- 2 Treffer (2 x A5)

**International Consortium for Health Outcomes Measurement (ICHOM)****Suchdatum: 17.08.2020**

- <https://www.ichom.org/>
- 1. Suche „Ressource Library-ICHOM-Connect-Ressources“
- <https://connect.ichom.org/resources/>
- Suche nach „Hip and Knee Osteoarthritis“
- 1 Treffer: International Consortium for health Outcomes Measurements (ICHOM): Hip & Knee Osteoarthritis Data Collection Reference Guide (23) → Einschluss

**International Society of Arthroplasty Register (ISAR)****Suchdatum: 17.08.2020**

- <https://www.isarhome.org/home>
- 1. Suche „publications“
- 1 Treffer (1 x A5)
- 2. Suche nach „guidelines“
- 0 Treffer
- 3. Suche nach „recommendations“
- 0 Treffer

**World Health Organization (WHO)****Suchdatum: 17.08.2020**

- <https://www.who.int/>
- 1. Suche „Health Topics-Ressources-Publications“
- 15 Treffer (Topics) (13 x A5)
- 2 Treffer (Topics): Noncommunicable diseases, Health Systems
- Noncommunicable diseases: 26 Treffer (26 x A5)
- Health Systems: 19 Treffer (19 x A5)

## Anlage 4: Leitliniensynopsen, Übersichtstabellen und Evidenztabellen

A1 - Tabelle 1.1: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zur Anamnese und spezifischen Untersuchung der Coxarthrose (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge)

Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
<b>DGOOC (2019) (19)</b>	<b>Empfehlung 3.2:</b> Für die Diagnose einer Koxarthrose sollen die Kriterien des American College of Rheumatology (ACR) erfüllt sein.	B	Not reported	Reference ACR Criteria (28-34)	Formally consensus-based guideline (no systematic literature searches have been conducted).	DELBI domain 3: 16/28 points  DELBI domain 6: 7/8 points
<b>EULAR (2017) (15)</b>	<b>Recommendation 1:</b> Imaging is not required to make the diagnosis in patients with typical* presentation of OA.  *Typical features include usage-related pain, short duration morning stiffness, age >40, symptoms affecting one or a few joints.	Not reported	III – IV (evidence from non-experimental studies descriptive studies and from expert committee reports)		<b>No systematic review on diagnosis criteria was done.</b>	DELBI domain 3: 23/28 points
				Matsos 2009 (35)	A <b>systematic review</b> about the <b>added value of imaging over clinical findings</b> found a <b>lack of studies</b> on which imaging was applied in addition to clinical findings to evaluate its additional impact on the certainty of diagnosis. Therefore, the <b>systematic use of imaging in the diagnostic process was not recommended</b> in cases with typical clinical presentation.  When ultrasound was added to clinical findings (one cross-sectional study of hand and feet OA), the diagnostic confidence in differentiating OA from inflammatory arthritis significantly increased.	DELBI domain 6: 4/8 points

Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
<b>NICE (2014) (11)</b> <b>Update of (36)</b>	<b>Recommendation 1:</b> Diagnose osteoarthritis clinically without investigations if a person: - is 45 or over and - has activity-related joint pain and - has either no morning joint-related stiffness or morning stiffness that lasts no longer than 30 minutes. [new 2014]	Not reported	Not reported	NICE 2008 (36) Altman et al. 1987 (33)	No disagreement with a formerly given working diagnosis was raised at consultation or publication on the last guideline or in the public consultation on the update review undertaken prior to the commissioning of this update. The current recommendation was solely specified in the wording.  As this working definition is in line with other international definitions, the Guideline Development Group have chosen not to undertake a review on the diagnostic accuracy of this working diagnosis.	DELBI domain 3: 27/28 points  DELBI domain 6: 6/8 points
				Iagnocco et al. 2010 (37) Keen et al. 2009 (38) Kinds et al. 2011 (39) Kornaat et al. 2006 (40) Koutroumpas et al. 2010 (41) Petron et al. 2010 (42) Schiphof et al. 2008 (43)	Systematic overview about the correlation between radiographic, ultrasonographic and MRI diagnosis compared to a clinical assessment found no consistent agreement between imaging modalities and clinical diagnosis.  Overall quality of outcome evidence was moderate.	

Notes: DELBI - Deutsches Instrument zur methodischen Leitlinien-Bewertung, OA - Osteoarthritis, ACR - American College of Rheumatology

## A2- Leitliniensynopse 1.2: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zur Differentialdiagnostik der Coxarthrose (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge)

Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
DGOOC (2019) (19)	<p><b>Empfehlung 3.16:</b></p> <p>Bei Hüftbeschwerden sollten folgende intraartikuläre Differentialdiagnosen zur Coxarthrose in Betracht gezogen werden, ihr Ausschluss muss nicht dokumentiert werden:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Infektionen (bakteriell, viral)</li> <li>- die Chondromatose</li> <li>- Schenkelhals- und Azetabulum-Frakturen</li> <li>- die Hüftdysplasie</li> <li>- Labrumriss</li> <li>- Hüftkopfnekrosen</li> <li>- entzündlich-rheumatische Gelenkerkrankungen</li> <li>- femoroazetabuläres Impingement.</li> </ul>	B	Not reported	<p>DeAngelis et al. 2003 (44)</p> <p>Hoaglund et al. 2001 (45)</p> <p>Newberg et al. 2003 (46)</p> <p>Magora et al. 1975 (47)</p> <p>Günther et al. 1999 (48)</p>	Formally consensus-based guideline (no systematic literature searches have been conducted)	<p>DELBI domain 3: 16/28 points</p> <p>DELBI domain 6: 7/8 points</p>
	<p><b>Empfehlung 3.17:</b></p> <p>Bei Hüftbeschwerden sollten folgende extraartikuläre Differentialdiagnosen zur Coxarthrose in Betracht gezogen werden, ihr Ausschluss muss nicht dokumentiert werden:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- vertebrale Ursachen</li> <li>- intraabdominale Erkrankungen</li> <li>- Leisten-, Obturatorius-, Schenkelhernien</li> <li>- pseudo-radikuläre Syndrome</li> <li>- das Piriformis-Syndrom</li> <li>- Bursitiden</li> <li>- Affektionen des Iliosakralgelenkes</li> <li>- extraartikuläre proximale Femurfrakturen</li> <li>- Extraartikuläre Impingement-Formen (knöchern als auch weichteilige)</li> <li>- neurogene Inguinalsyndrome</li> <li>- Osteomyelitiden</li> <li>- Primärtumoren</li> <li>- Metastasen</li> <li>- das Syndrom der schnappenden Hüfte</li> <li>- gelenknahe Insertionstendinopathien</li> <li>- pelvine, inguinale, retroperitoneale Angiopathien</li> </ul>			<p>DeAngelis et al. 2003 (44)</p> <p>Hoaglund et al. 2001 (45)</p> <p>Newberg et al. 2003 (46)</p> <p>Magora et al. 1975 (47)</p> <p>Holder et al. 1997 (49)</p>		

Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
	- das Hamstring-Syndrom.					
<b>NICE (2014) (11)</b>	<p><b>Recommendation 2:</b></p> <p>Be aware that atypical features, such as a history of trauma, prolonged morning joint-related stiffness, rapid worsening of symptoms or the presence of a hot swollen joint, may indicate alternative or additional diagnoses. Important differential diagnoses include gout, other inflammatory arthritides (for example, rheumatoid arthritis), septic arthritis and malignancy (bone pain). [new 2014]</p>	Not reported	2+	<p>Hip:</p> <p>Bierma-Zeinstra 2002 (50)</p> <p>Others:</p> <p>Chan 1991 (51)</p> <p>de Miguel 2006 (52)</p> <p>Duer 2008 (53)</p> <p>Hayes 2005 (54)</p> <p>Iagnocco 2010 (37)</p> <p>Kornaat 2006 (40)</p> <p>McCrae 2010 (55)</p> <p>Micallef 2010 (56)</p> <p>Petron 2010 (42)</p>	<p>A systematic review about prevalence/ incidence of abnormalities detected by imaging people with OA or joint pain included ten studies.</p> <p>The Guideline Development Group felt that most of the evidence was of very low quality and that incidences quoted were too wide ranging to recommend any imaging modality to routinely detect alternative abnormalities.</p> <p>Solely one study (prospective cohort) focused on hip pain. This single study detected bursitis and neurological disorders.</p> <p>Overall quality of outcome evidence was moderate.</p>	<p>DELBI domain 3: 27/28 points</p> <p>DELBI domain 6: 6/8 points</p>

Notes: DELBI - Deutsches Instrument zur methodischen Leitlinien-Bewertung, OA - Osteoarthritis

A3 - Tabelle 1.3: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zur Bildgebung bei Coxarthrose (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge)

Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
DGOOC (2019) (19)	<b>Empfehlung 3.7:</b> Bei anhaltenden Hüftbeschwerden, abhängig von Alter, Dauer der Schmerzen und möglichen Differentialdiagnosen, sollte eine bildgebende Diagnostik durchgeführt werden.	B	Not reported	Bernau et al. 1995 (57) Günther et al. 1997 (58) Imhof et al. 2002 (59)	Formally consensus-based guideline (no systematic literature searches have been conducted)	DELBI domain 3: 16/28 points  DELBI domain 6: 7/8 points
	<b>Empfehlung 3.8:</b> Im Rahmen der radiologischen Diagnostik bei Verdacht auf Koxarthrose sollte zunächst eine ap-Aufnahme der betroffenen Hüfte zur Diagnosesicherung und Beurteilung des Ausmaßes der degenerativen Veränderungen angefertigt werden.			Altman et al. 1991 (29) Altman et al. 1991 (31) Croft et al. 1994 (60) Croft et al. 1990 (61) Kellgren et al. 1957 (62) Lane et al. 1993 (63) Breitenseher et al. 2002 (64) Hackenbroch et al. 1979 (65) Harris et al. 1986 (66) Mose et al. 1980 (67) Imhof et al. 2002 (59)		
	<b>Empfehlung 3.9:</b> Zur Differentialdiagnostik und Therapieplanung sollten darüber hinaus eine Beckenübersichtsaufnahme und/oder weitere Röntgenaufnahmen (z. B. Axialaufnahme) veranlasst werden.					
EULAR (2017) (15)	<b>Recommendation 2:</b> In atypical presentations, imaging is recommended to help confirm the diagnosis of OA and/or make alternative or additional diagnoses.	Not reported	IV (evidence from expert committee reports or opinions)	Matsos 2009 (35) (ultrasound of hand and feet rheumatological disorders)	A systematic review about the <b>added value of imaging for differential diagnosis over clinical evaluation did not find relevant studies.</b> The possible application of imaging in atypical clinical scenarios was however recognised by the experts.	DELBI domain 3: 23/28 points  DELBI domain 6: 4/8 points
	<b>Recommendation 4:</b> If imaging is needed, conventional (plain) radiography should be used before other modalities. To make additional diagnosis, soft tissues are best imaged by US or MRI and bone by CT or MRI.			III – IV (evidence from non-experimental descriptive studies and from expert committee reports or opinions)		

					<b>priate literature</b> , the experts decided to emphasise the role of the most easily available and less costly imaging modality, proposing as second-level investigations techniques that, due to their characteristics, are more suitable for the detailed assessment of soft tissues (MRI and US) or bone (CT).	
--	--	--	--	--	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--

Notes: DELBI - Deutsches Instrument zur methodischen Leitlinien-Bewertung, OA - Osteoarthritis, ap - anterior-posterior, US - Ultrasound, MRI - Magnetic Resonance Imaging, CT - Computertomographie

## A4 - Leitliniensynopse 1.4: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zur weiterführenden Bildgebung (MRT) bei Coxarthrose (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge)

Guideline	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
<b>DGOOC (2019) (19)</b>	<p><b>Empfehlung 3.11:</b> Die Indikation zur MRT kann bestehen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- bei Diskrepanz zwischen Klinik und Röntgenbild bzw. CT</li> <li>- bei ausbleibender Besserung unter Standardtherapie</li> <li>- bei Gelenkbeschwerden, deren Ursache nach Anamnese sowie klinischer und radiologischer Untersuchung noch unklar ist.</li> </ul> <p><b>Empfehlung 3.12:</b> Die Indikation zur CT kann bestehen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- bei Diskrepanz zwischen Klinik und Röntgenbild bzw. MRT</li> <li>- bei ausbleibender Besserung unter Standardtherapie</li> <li>- bei Gelenkbeschwerden, deren Ursache nach Anamnese sowie klinischer und radiologischer Untersuchung noch unklar ist.</li> </ul>	0	Not reported	---	Formally consensus-based guideline (no systematic literature searches have been conducted).	<p>DELBI domain 3: 16/28 points</p> <p>DELBI domain 6: 7/8 points</p>
<b>EULAR (2017) (15)</b>	<p><b>Recommendation 4:</b> If imaging is needed, conventional (plain) radiography should be used before other modalities. To make additional diagnosis, soft tissues are best imaged by US or MRI and bone by CT or MRI.</p>	Not reported	III – IV (evidence from non-experimental descriptive studies and from expert committee reports or opinions)	<p>Only studies where surgery was used as a reference standard were illustrated.</p> <p><u>2 hip studies</u> Taljanovic 2008 (68) Leydet-Quicilci 2010 (no reference, confusing citation)</p> <p>(23 knee studies)</p>	<p>Systematic review about performance of imaging in the detection of OA elementary lesions.</p> <p>Physical examination was frequently taken into account as reference standard, while surgery was considered in a minority of studies.</p> <p>In the <b>absence of appropriate literature</b>, the experts decided to emphasise the role of the most easily available and less costly imaging modality, proposing as second-level investigations techniques that, due to their characteristics, are more suitable for the detailed assessment of soft tissues (MRI and US) or bone (CT).</p>	<p>DELBI domain 3: 23/28 points</p> <p>DELBI domain 6: 4/8 points</p>

Notes: DELBI - Deutsches Instrument zur methodischen Leitlinien-Bewertung, OA - Osteoarthritis, ap - anterior-posterior, US - Ultrasound, MRI - Magnetic Resonance Imaging, CT - Computed tomography



A5 - Tabelle 1.5: Empfehlung zur diagnostischen Infiltration mit einem Lokalanästhetikum

Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
DGOOC (2019) (19)	<b>Empfehlung 5.9:</b> Zur differentialdiagnostischen Sicherung der intraartikulären Schmerzgenese sollte im Zweifelsfall eine fluoroskopisch oder sonographisch gesteuerte Punktion des Hüftgelenkes mit Infiltration eines Lokalanästhetikums erfolgen.	B	Not reported	--	Formally consensus-based guideline (no systematic literature searches have been conducted)	DELBI domain 3: 16/28 points  DELBI domain 6: 7/8 points

Notes: DELBI - Deutsches Instrument zur methodischen Leitlinien-Bewertung

A6 - Tabelle 1.6: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zur Beurteilung des Schweregrades der Coxarthrose (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge)

Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
<b>DGOOC (2019) (19)</b>	<b>Empfehlung 3.4:</b> Bei Angabe von Hüftbeschwerden sollten in der speziellen Anamnese folgende Daten erfragt werden: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Schmerzen in der Hüfte</li> <li>- Ruhe-/Nachtschmerzen</li> <li>- länger als 30 min. und kürzer als 60 min. andauernde Morgensteifigkeit in der Hüfte</li> <li>- eine schmerzhafte Innenrotation</li> <li>- eine Bewegungseinschränkung</li> <li>- die maximale Gehstrecke</li> <li>- Schmerzhaftigkeit anderer Gelenke inkl. Rückenschmerzen</li> <li>- eine vorausgegangene Behandlung des betroffenen Gelenkes.</li> </ul>	B	Not reported	Altman et al. 1991 (28) Altman et al. 1991 (29) Altman et al. 1991 (31) Altman et al. 1995 (32) Altman et al. 1987 (33) Günther et al. 2002 (69) Harris et al. 1969 (70) Larson et al. 1963 (71) Lequesne et al. 1987 (72) Bellamy et al. 1986 (73) Bellamy et al. 1988 (74)	Formally consensus-based guideline (no systematic literature searches have been conducted).	DELBI domain 3: 16/28 points  DELBI domain 6: 7/8 points
	<b>Empfehlung 3.6:</b> Die spezielle klinische Untersuchung bei Vorliegen von Hüftbeschwerden sollte folgende Punkte umfassen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gangbild</li> <li>- Beckenstand und Beinlänge</li> <li>- Beinachse</li> <li>- Trophik und Funktion der Bein- und Glutealmuskulatur</li> <li>- Leistendruck-, Trochanterklopf- und -druckschmerz</li> <li>- Bewegungsausmaß der betroffenen Hüfte</li> <li>- Bewegungsausmaß der kontralateralen Hüfte</li> <li>- Bewegungsausmaß der benachbarten Gelenke.</li> </ul>			Harris et al. 1969 (70) Larson et al. 1963 (71) Lequesne et al. 1987 (72) Horstmann et al. 2001 (75) Grimmig et al. 2002 (76) Croft et al. 1996 (77)		

Notes: DELBI - Deutsches Instrument zur methodischen Leitlinien-Bewertung

A7 - Evidenztabelle 1.7: Systematische Reviews und Meta-Analysen zu Assoziation zwischen radiologischem Schweregrad der Coxarthrose und Outcome nach Hüft-TEP (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge)

Study	Type of study	Search period (up to)	Included studies	Population	Outcomes/ Predictors	Results	Comments	AMSTAR rating	Evidence level (SIGN)
Hofstede (78)	SR	August 2014	35 prospective studies	Primary hip osteoarthritis (OA)	Functional and clinical outcomes  Predictors: i.e. patient characteristics, radiological images, questionnaires or physical exams	Main results of seven studies: Preoperative <b>function</b> and <b>radiological OA</b> were <b>predictors for</b> outcomes after THA with the most consistent findings in studies with low risk of bias.	Follow-up of at least one year  Risk of Bias and confounding was assessed for two domains (follow-up rate and looking at independent factors (e.g. by adjustments)).  Only nine studies had low risk of bias.	Low	2+
Lungu (79)	SR	April 2015	22 prospective studies	Primary hip OA	Validated disease-specific patient-reported outcome measures assessing pain and/or disability  Predictors not defined a priori	A lower radiographic OA severity was associated to poor outcomes in 3 out of 4 studies.	Follow-up should be ranged between 3 and 24 months  Critical appraisal of study quality were assessed with a modified version of the Methodology checklist for prognostic studies (domains: study participation, study attrition, prognostic factor measurement, outcome measurement, confounding measurement and account, analysis)	Critically low	2+

Notes: AMSTAR - A Measurement Tool for the Assessment of Multiple Systematic Reviews, MA - Meta-Analysis, OA - Osteoarthritis, SIGN - Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network, SR - Systematic Review, THA - Total Hip Arthroplasty

## A8 - Leitliniensynopse 1.8: Empfehlungen zur Indikation einer Hüft-TEP bei Hüftkopfnekrose

Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
<b>DGOOC (2019) (18)</b>	Ab einem ARCO Stadium III c oder in Stadium IV sollte keine Core decompression mehr erfolgen. In diesen Fällen sollte die Indikation zur Implantation einer Hüft-TEP überprüft werden.	B	2++	Schneider et al. 2000 (80) Scully et al. 1998 (81) Koo et al. 1995 (82) Stulberg et al. 1991 (83) Aaron et al. 1991 (84) Beltran et al. 1990 (85) Rajagopal et al. 2012 (86) Robinson et al. 1992 (87)	Systematic literature searches concerning Core decompression as therapy for femoral head necrosis (search period of the guideline update June 2013 to April 2017)	DELBI domain 3: 24/28 points  DELBI domain 6: 7/8 points

Notes: DELBI - Deutsches Instrument zur methodischen Leitlinien-Bewertung

## A9 - Leitliniensynopse 2.1: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zur Erhebung des Leidensdrucks bei Coxarthrose (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge)

Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
<b>DGOOC (2019) (19)</b>	<b>Empfehlung 3.4:</b> Bei Angabe von Hüftbeschwerden sollten in der speziellen Anamnese folgende Daten erfragt werden: - Schmerzen in der Hüfte - Ruhe-/Nachtschmerzen - länger als 30 min. und kürzer als 60 min. andauernde Morgensteifigkeit in der Hüfte - eine schmerzhaft Innenrotation - eine Bewegungseinschränkung - die maximale Gehstrecke - Schmerzhaftigkeit anderer Gelenke inkl. Rückenschmerzen - eine vorausgegangene Behandlung des betroffenen Gelenkes.	Not done	Not reported		Formally consensus-based guideline (no systematic literature searches have been conducted).	DELBI domain 3: 16/28 points  DELBI domain 6: 7/8 points
	<b>Empfehlung 3.6:</b> Die spezielle klinische Untersuchung bei Vorliegen von Hüftbeschwerden sollte folgende Punkte umfassen: - Gangbild - Beckenstand und Beinlänge - Beinachse - Trophik und Funktion der Bein- und Glutealmuskulatur - Leistendruck-, Trochanterklopf- und -druckschmerz - Bewegungsausmaß der betroffenen Hüfte - Bewegungsausmaß der kontralateralen Hüfte - Bewegungsausmaß der benachbarten Gelenke.	Not done	Not reported		Formally consensus-based guideline (no systematic literature searches have been conducted).	
	<b>Empfehlung 3.15:</b> Für die klinische Stadieneinteilung der Koxarthrose können folgende Scores verwendet werden: - Western Ontario Mac Master Arthritis Center (WOMAC) Arthrose-Index von Bellamy und Buchanan (1986) - Harris Hip Score (HHS, 1969) - Score nach Merle d'Aubigné - Score nach Lequesne et al. (1987) - SF-36-Fragebogen.	Not done	Not reported		Formally consensus-based guideline (no systematic literature searches have been conducted).	
<b>EULAR (2013) (14)</b>	<b>Recommendation 1</b> In people with hip or knee OA, initial assessments should include: a) physical status (including pain; fatigue; sleep quality; lower limb joint status (foot, knee, hip); mobility;	Not reported	lb	<u>One RCT</u> Hill et al. 2009 (88)	Systematic review on how a comprehensive assessment of people with hip or knee OA should best be carried out.	DELBI domain 3: 23/28 points  DELBI domain 6:

Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
	<p>strength; joint alignment; proprioception and posture; comorbidities; weight)</p> <p>b) activities of daily living</p> <p>c) participation (work/education, leisure, social roles)</p> <p>d) mood</p> <p>e) Health education needs, health beliefs and motivation to self-manage.</p>					4/8 points
<p><b>NICE (2014) (11)</b></p> <p><b>Update of (36)</b></p>	<p><b>Recommendation 3:</b></p> <p>Assess the effect of osteoarthritis on the person's function, quality of life, occupation, mood, relationships and leisure activities. Use Figure 2 as an aid to prompt questions that should be asked as part of the holistic assessment of a person with osteoarthritis. [2008]</p>	Not reported	Not reported		<p>This recommendation was published in the previous version of this guideline and was carried out with changes in the updated version 2014.</p> <p>No systematic review was performed.</p>	<p>DELBI domain 3: 27/28 points</p> <p>DELBI domain 6: 6/8 points</p>

Notes: DELBI - Deutsches Instrument zur methodischen Leitlinien-Bewertung, OA - Osteoarthritis, RCT - Randomised Controlled Trial

A 10 - Tabelle 2.2a: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zu Patient-Reported Outcome Measures (PROMS)

Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
<b>DGOOC (2019) (19)</b>	<p><b>Empfehlung 3.15:</b> Für die klinische Stadieneinteilung der Koxarthrose können folgende Scores verwendet werden:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Western Ontario Mac Master Arthritis Center (WOMAC) Arthrose-Index von Bellamy und Buchanan (1986)</li> <li>- Harris Hip Score (HHS, 1969)</li> <li>- Score nach Merle d'Aubigné</li> <li>- Score nach Lequesne et al. (1987)</li> <li>- SF-36-Fragebogen.</li> </ul>	Not done	Not reported	-	Formally consensus-based guideline (no systematic literature searches have been conducted).	<p>DELBI domain 3: 16/28 points</p> <p>DELBI domain 6: 7/8 points</p>

Notes: DELBI - Deutsches Instrument zur methodischen Leitlinien-Bewertung

A 11 - Tabelle 2.2b: Empfohlene PROMs und Einzelfragen (Single-Item-Questions)

Leitlinie/ Empfehlung	Generische Instrumente					Krankheitsspezifische Instrumente							Einzelfragen (Single-Item-Questions)			
	EQ-5D	SF-36	SF-12	VR-12	PROMIS-10	OHS	HOOS	HOOS-PS	HOOS-JR	HOOS-12	WOMAC	HHS	Allgemeiner Gesundheitszustand	Schmerzstärke (in den letzten 4 Wochen)	maximale Gehstrecke bis starker Schmerz einsetzt	Schmerz VAS oder NRS
<b>DGOOC 2019 (19)</b>		<b>X</b>									<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>				
<b>RACGP 2018 (12)</b>							<b>X</b>				<b>X</b>					<b>X</b>
<b>PaRIS/ OECD 2019 (22)</b>	<b>X</b>		<b>(X)</b>	<b>(X)</b>	<b>(X)</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>(X)</b>	<b>(X)</b>	<b>(X)</b>	<b>(X)</b>	<b>(X)</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>(X)</b>	<b>(X)</b>	
<b>ICHOM (23)</b>	<b>X</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>				<b>X</b>								<b>X</b>
<b>AE (24)</b>	<b>(X)</b>	<b>(X)</b>	<b>(X)</b>			<b>X</b>	<b>(X)</b>	<b>(X)</b>			<b>(X)</b>					

A 12 - Evidenztabelle 2.2c: Systematisches Review zu Patient-Reported Outcome Measures (PROMS)

Study	Type of study	Search period (up to)	Included studies	Intervention	Outcomes/ Predictors	Results	Comments	AMSTAR rating	Evidence level (SIGN)
Gagnier (89)	SR	April 2017	73 studies evaluating psychometric properties	THA	Patient-reported outcome measures	<p><u>WOMAC (5 properties with positive evidence)</u> <b>Moderate positive evidence for responsiveness and criterion validity. Limited positive evidence for internal consistency, reliability, hypothesis testing (construct validity). It is the highest-quality instrument for THA patients.</b></p> <p><u>HOOS (4 properties with positive evidence)</u> <b>Strong positive rating to content validity, moderate positive rating to reliability, hypothesis testing (construct validity).</b></p> <p><b>Limited positive evidence for Interpretability.</b></p> <p><u>OHS (3 properties with positive evidence)</u> <b>A strong positive rating was given to hypothesis testing (construct validity) and reliability. Limited positive evidence for content validity.</b></p> <p><u>HHS and HOOS-JR (2 properties with positive evidence)</u> <b>Limited positive evidence for hypothesis testing (construct validity) and criterion validity.</b></p> <p><u>HOOS-PS (3 properties with positive evidence)</u> <b>Moderate positive evidence for hypothesis testing (construct validity), limited positive evidence for reliability and interpretability</b></p>	The methodological quality of the studies and the evidence of the psychometric properties were summarized and appraised using the COSMIN (CONsensus-based Standards for the selection of health Measurement INSTRuments) methods	Moderate	2+



A 13 - Leitliniensynopse 2.3: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zur Indikation anhand von Schmerzen, Funktionseinschränkungen, Einschränkungen der ATL's und der gesundheitsbezogenen Lebensqualität

Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
<b>NICE (2014) (11)</b>  <b>Update of (36)</b>	<b>Recommendation 37:</b> Consider referral for joint surgery for people with osteoarthritis who experience joint symptoms (pain, stiffness and reduced function) that have a substantial impact on their quality of life and are refractory to non-surgical treatment. [2008, amended 2014]	Not reported	3	One observational study (90) 4 expert opinions (91-94)	This recommendation was published in the previous version of this guideline and amended in 2014.  Systematic review on symptoms and function as indications for surgery in hip osteoarthritis patients.  Evidence level: very little evidence	DELBI domain 3: 27/28 points  DELBI domain 6: 6/8 points

Notes: DELBI - Deutsches Instrument zur methodischen Leitlinien-Bewertung

A 14 - Tabelle 2.4: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zum Einfluss der präoperativen Symptomausprägung auf Outcome nach Hüft-TEP

Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
<b>NICE (2014) (11)</b> <b>Update of (36)</b>	<b>Recommendation 38:</b> Refer for consideration of joint surgery before there is prolonged and established functional limitation and severe pain. [2008, amended 2014]	Not reported	Not reported	Caracciolo and Giacquinto 2005 (95) Nilsson et al. 2001 (96) Roder et al. 2007 (97)	This recommendation was published in the previous version of this guideline and amended in 2014.  Systematic review on symptoms, function and quality of life as predictors of benefits and harms from osteoarthritis-related surgery.  Evidence level: very little Evidence	DELBI domain 3: 27/28 points  DELBI domain 6: 6/8 points

Notes: DELBI - Deutsches Instrument zur methodischen Leitlinien-Bewertung

A 15 - Evidenztabelle 2.4: Systematische Reviews zum Einfluss der präoperativen Symptomausprägung auf Outcome nach Hüft-TEP  
(in alphabetischer Reihenfolge)

Study	Type of study	Search period (up to)	Included studies	Intervention	Outcomes/ Predictors	Results	Comments	AMSTAR rating	Evidence level (SIGN)
Buirs (98)	SR	June 2015	33 observational studies	THA	Functional Outcome  Predictors: at least one variable that was considered as a predictor	<b>17 studies evaluated preoperative physical function as a possible predictor</b> of functional outcome after THA. <b>Of the 17 studies, 16 found a statistically significant correlation</b> between preoperative physical function and the functional outcome (< 24 months: 13 studies and > 24 months: 3 studies).	Level of evidence of all studies included was determined by using the GRADE rating scheme.	Low	2+
Hofstede (78)	SR	August 2014	35 prospective studies	Primary hip osteoarthritis (OA)	Functional and clinical outcomes  Predictors: function, pain	<b>13 studies evaluated an effect of preoperative function on outcomes. Two studies had low risk of bias.</b> One study showed that patients with <b>worse preoperative function had a greater improvement</b> (this was also found in three high risk of bias studies). The other study showed that although <b>patients with worse preoperative function had a greater improvement, they did not achieve the postoperative level of those with higher preoperative function.</b> This was confirmed in six high risk of bias studies. Four studies did not find associations between function and various outcomes. None of these studies had low risk of bias.  <b>Six studies reported an effect of preoperative pain on outcomes. The results were conflicting.</b>	Follow-up of at least one year  Risk of Bias and confounding was assessed for two domains (follow-up rate and looking at independent factors (e.g. by adjustments)).	Low	2+
Lungu (79)	SR	April 2015	22	THA	Patient-reported outcomes pain and/or function  Predictors: preoperative determinants	<b>Significant determinants of poor outcomes</b> 3 months to two years following THA <u>concerning pain:</u> - <b>Worse preoperative pain</b> (four studies)	Study quality was assessed with the modified version of the Methodology checklist for prognostic studies.	Critically low	2+

Study	Type of study	Search period (up to)	Included studies	Intervention	Outcomes/ Predictors	Results	Comments	AMSTAR rating	Evidence level (SIGN)
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>Better preoperative pain</b> (one study)</li> <li>- <b>Worse bodily pain</b> (one study)</li> <li><u>concerning function:</u></li> <li>- <b>Worse preoperative function</b> (eight studies)</li> <li><u>concerning pain and function combined:</u></li> <li>- <b>Worse preoperative pain/function</b> (one study)</li> <li><u>Concerning general health</u></li> <li>- <b>Worse general health</b> (four studies)</li> </ul>	Study heterogeneity limited the pooled assessment of the strength of associations between the preoperative variables and THA outcomes.		

Notes: AMSTAR - A Measurement Tool for the Assessment of Multiple Systematic Reviews, MA - Meta-Analysis, OA - Osteoarthritis, SIGN - Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network, SR - Systematic Review, THA - Total Hip Arthroplasty

## A 16 - Leitliniensynopse 3.1: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zur konservativen Therapie bei Coxarthrose (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge)

Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
AAOS (2017) (13)	<b>NON-NARCOTIC MANAGEMENT</b> Strong evidence supports that NSAIDs improve short-term pain, function, or both in patients with symptomatic osteoarthritis of the hip.	Not reported	Not reported	Schnitzer et al. 2011 (99) Baerwald et al. 2010 (100) Svensson et al. 2006 (101) Klein et al. 2006 (102) Kivitz et al. 2001 (103)	Strength of Recommendation: strong  Evidence from two or more "High" strength studies with consistent findings for recommending for or against the intervention	DELBI domain 3: 26/28 points  DELBI domain 6: 6/8 points
	<b>GLUCOSAMINE SULFATE</b> Moderate strength evidence does not support the use of glucosamine sulfate because it did not perform better than placebo for improving function, reducing stiffness and decreasing pain for patients with symptomatic osteoarthritis of the hip.	Not reported	Not reported	Rozendaal et al. 2008 (104)	Strength of Recommendation: moderate  Evidence from two or more "Moderate" strength studies with consistent findings, or evidence from a single "High" quality study for recommending for or against the intervention.	
	<b>PHYSICAL THERAPY AS A CONSERVATIVE TREATMENT</b> Strong evidence supports the use of physical therapy as a treatment to improve function and reduce pain for patients with osteoarthritis of the hip and mild to moderate symptoms.	Not reported	Not reported	<u>9 high quality studies</u> Bennell et al. 2014 (105) Beselga et al. 2016 (106) Fernandes et al. 2010 (107) French et al. 2013 (108) Hoeksma et al. 2005 (109) Köybasi et al. 2010 (110) Pister et al. 2010 (111) Poulsen et al. 2013 (112) Svege et al. 2015 (113) <u>2 moderate quality studies</u> Svege et al. 2016 (114) Tak et al. 2005 (115)	Strength of Recommendation: strong  Evidence from two or more "High" strength studies with consistent findings for recommending for or against the intervention.	

Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
EULAR (2013) (14)	<b>Recommendation 3:</b> All people with knee/hip OA should receive an individualized management plan (a package of care) that includes the core non-pharmacological approaches, specifically: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- information and education regarding OA</li> <li>- addressing maintenance and pacing of activity</li> <li>- addressing a regular individualised exercise regimen</li> <li>- addressing weight loss if overweight or obese</li> <li>- reduction of adverse mechanical factors (eg, appropriate footwear)</li> <li>- consideration of walking aids and assistive technology.</li> </ul>	Not reported	Ib	<u>20 RCTs on the combination of patient education or self-management intervention plus exercise</u> <u>2 hip studies:</u> Juhakoski et al. 2011 (116), Fernandes et al. 2010 (107) <u>6 hip and knee studies:</u> Van Baar et al. 1998 (117), Van Baar et al. 2001 (118), Walsh et al. 2006 (119), Hopman-Rock et al. 2000 (120), Hughes et al. 2004 (121), Hughes et al. 2006 (122)	Systematic review on effectiveness of combination of patient education or self-management intervention with/without exercise in hip and knee OA.	DELBI domain 3: 23/28 points  DELBI domain 6: 4/8 points
				<u>4 RCTs on additional advice from a dietician for overweight or obese patients</u> <u>hip and knee studies:</u> Tak et al. 2005 (115), Messier et al. 2004 (123), Miller 2006 (124), Rejeski et al. 2002 (125) <u>1 Meta-Analysis:</u> Christensen et al. 2007 (126) <u>6 RCTs on knee OA:</u> Miller et al. 2006 (124), Foy et al. 2011 (127), Bliddal et al. 2011 (128), Jenkinson et al. 2009 (129), Shea et al. 2010 (130), Riecke et al. 2010 (131)	Systematic review on effectiveness of weight-loss programmes.	

Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
				<u>In patients with hip OA there is no evidence to support the effect of specific shoes or insoles on pain or function.</u>	Systematic review on effectiveness appropriate footwear. Expert opinion	
				<u>There are no clinical trials to substantiate these elements.</u> However, the group was unanimous in its view that in all patients with hip or knee OA walking aids, assistive technology and adaptations at home and/or at work should be considered systematically and recurrently.	Systematic review on assistive technology and adaptations at home and/or at work Expert opinion	
<b>NICE (2014) (11)</b>  <b>Update of (36)</b>	<b>Recommendation 6:</b> Offer advice on the following core treatments to all people with clinical osteoarthritis. - Access to appropriate information (see recommendation 7). - Activity and exercise (see recommendation 12). - Interventions to achieve weight loss if the person is overweight or obese (see recommendation 14 and Obesity [NICE clinical guideline 43]). [2008, amended 2014]	Not reported	Not reported	References see following Recommendation 7, 12, 14	This recommendation was published in the previous version of this guideline and was amended in 2014.	DELBI domain 3: 27/28 points  DELBI domain 6: 6/8 points

Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
	<p><b>Recommendation 7:</b> Offer accurate verbal and written information to all people with osteoarthritis to enhance understanding of the condition and its management, and to counter misconceptions, such as that it inevitably progresses and cannot be treated. Ensure that information sharing is an ongoing, integral part of the management plan rather than a single event at time of presentation. [2008]</p>	Not reported	Not reported	<p><u>2 Meta-Analysis:</u> Chodosh et al. 2005 (132) Superio-Cabuslay et al.1996 (133) <u>6 RCTs:</u> Buszewicz et al. 2006 (134) Calfas et al. 1992 (135) Heuts et al. 2005 (136) Maisiak et al. 1996 (137) Nunez et al. 2006 (138) Victor et al.2005 (139) <u>1 implementation Study</u> De Jong et al. 2004 (140) <u>1 observational study</u> Hampson et al. 1993 (141)</p>	<p>This recommendation was published in the previous version of this guideline and was carried out with changes in the updated version 2014.</p> <p>Systematic review about effectiveness of patient information provision/ education methods/ patient self-management programmes with respect to symptoms, function, quality of life</p> <p>Evidence strength: significant body of evidence</p>	
	<p><b>Recommendation 9:</b> Agree individualised self-management strategies with the person with osteoarthritis. Ensure that positive behavioural changes, such as exercise, weight loss, use of suitable footwear and pacing, are appropriately targeted. [2008]</p>	Not reported	Not reported	<p><u>2 Meta-Analysis:</u> Chodosh et al. 2005 (132) Superio-Cabuslay et al.1996 (133) <u>6 RCTs:</u> Buszewicz et al. 2006 (134) Calfas et al. 1992 (135) Heuts et al. 2005 (136) Maisiak et al. 1996 (137) Nunez et al. 2006 (138) Victor et al.2005 (139) <u>1 implementation Study</u> De Jong et al. 2004 (140) <u>1 observational study</u> Hampson et al. 1993 (141)</p>	<p>This recommendation was published in the previous version of this guideline and was carried out with changes in the updated version 2014.</p> <p>Evidence level: limited evidence</p>	



Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
	<p><b>Recommendation 11:</b> The use of local heat or cold should be considered as an adjunct to core treatments. [2008]</p>	Not reported	Not reported	<p><u>One meta-analysis</u> Brosseau et al. 2003 (142) <u>one non-comparative study</u> Martin et al. 1998 (143)</p>	<p>This recommendation was published in the previous version of this guideline and was carried out with changes in the updated version 2014.</p> <p>Evidence level: no economic evidence available</p>	
	<p><b>Recommendation 12:</b> Advise people with osteoarthritis to exercise as a core treatment (see recommendation 6), irrespective of age, comorbidity, pain severity or disability. Exercise should include: - local muscle strengthening and - general aerobic fitness. It has not been specified whether exercise should be provided by the NHS or whether the healthcare professional should provide advice and encouragement to the person to obtain and carry out the intervention themselves. Exercise has been found to be beneficial but the clinician needs to make a judgement in each case on how to effectively ensure participation. This will depend upon the person's individual needs, circumstances and self-motivation, and the availability of local facilities. [2008]</p>	Not reported	Not reported	<p>Review on exercise therapy vs. sham exercise or no treatment control groups: <u>1 meta-analysis</u> (144) <u>20 RCTs</u> (115, 118, 123, 125, 145-160) Review on exercise therapy vs. other osteoarthritis therapies: <u>9 RCTs</u> (150, 154, 155, 158, 159, 161-164)</p>	<p>This recommendation was published in the previous version of this guideline and was carried out with changes in the updated version 2014.</p> <p>Evidence strength: limited evidence</p>	

Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
	<b>Recommendation 13:</b> Manipulation and stretching should be considered as an adjunct to core treatments, particularly for osteoarthritis of the hip. [2008]	Not reported	Not reported	<u>Two hip studies:</u> <u>1 RCT:</u> Hoeksma et al. 2004 (165) <u>1 case-series:</u> MacDonald et al. 2006 (166)	This recommendation was published in the previous version of this guideline and was carried out with changes in the updated version 2014.  Evidence level: limited evidence for hip OA	
	<b>Recommendation 14:</b> Offer interventions to achieve weight loss as a core treatment (see recommendation 6) for people who are obese or overweight. [2008]	Not reported	Not reported	<u>Only studies on knee OA</u> 1 meta-analysis: Christensen et al. 2007 (126) 1 RCT: Rejeski et al. 2002 (125)  NICE Clinical guideline [CG189] Obesity: identification, assessment and management (167)	This recommendation was published in the previous version of this guideline and was carried out with changes in the updated version 2014.  Evidence strength: no clear evidence	
	<b>Recommendation 15:</b> Healthcare professionals should consider the use of transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS) as an adjunct to core treatments for pain relief. [2008]	Not reported	Not reported	<u>1 MA:</u> Osiri et al. 2000 (168) <u>three RCTs:</u> Cheing et al. 2002 (169) Cheing and Hui-Chan 2004 (170) Paker et al. 2006 (171)	This recommendation was published in the previous version of this guideline and was carried out with changes in the updated version 2014.  Evidence level: conflicting evidence	
	<b>Recommendation 19:</b> People with osteoarthritis who have biomechanical joint pain or instability should be considered for assessment for bracing/joint supports/insoles as an adjunct to their core treatments. [2008]	Not reported	Not reported	<u>No hip studies</u>	This recommendation was published in the previous version of this guideline and was carried out with changes in the updated version 2014.  Evidence level: some evidence	

Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
	<b>Recommendation 20:</b> Assistive devices (for example, walking sticks and tap turners) should be considered as adjuncts to core treatments for people with osteoarthritis who have specific problems with activities of daily living. If needed, seek expert advice in this context (for example, from occupational therapists or Disability Equipment Assessment Centres). [2008]	Not reported	Not reported	Veitieni and Tamulaitiene 2005 (172) Tallon et al. 2000 (173) Sutton et al. 2002 (174) Mann et al. 1995 (175)	This recommendation was published in the previous version of this guideline and was carried out with changes in the updated version 2014.  Evidence level: some evidence	
	<b>Recommendation 22:</b> Healthcare professionals should consider offering paracetamol for pain relief in addition to core treatments (see Figure 3 in section 4.1.2); regular dosing may be required. Paracetamol and/or topical non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) should be considered ahead of oral NSAIDs, cyclo-oxygenase-2 (COX-2) inhibitors or opioids. [2008]	Not reported	Not reported	<u>Systematic review on paracetamol vs placebo</u> Towheed et al. 2006 (176) Altman et al. 2007 (177) Golden et al. 2004 (178) <u>Systematic review on paracetamol vs NSAIDs including COX-2 inhibitors</u> Towheed et al. 2006 (179) Temple et al. 2006 (180) March et al. 1994 (181) Nikles et al. 2005 (182) Wegman et al. 2003 (183) Yelland et al. 2007 (184) Fries and Bruce 2003 (185)	Evidence level: good amount of evidence from RCTs	

Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
	<p><b>Recommendation 23:</b> If paracetamol or topical NSAIDs are insufficient for pain relief for people with osteoarthritis, then the addition of opioid analgesics should be considered. Risks and benefits should be considered, particularly in older people. [2008]</p>	Not reported	Not reported	<p><u>Systematic review on paracetamol vs opioids, and paracetamol-opioid combinations</u> Bianchi et al. 2003 (186) Boureau et al. 1990 (187) Kjaersgaard et al. 1990 (188) Parr et al. 1989 (189) Irani 1980 (190) Cepeda et al. 2006 (191) McIntyre et al. 1981 (192) <u>Systematic review on opioids</u> Jensen and Ginsberg 1994 (193) Cepeda et al. 2006 (191) Bird et al. 1995 (194) Gana et al. 2006 (195) Bjordal et al 2007 (196)</p>	Evidence level: poor evidence	
<b>OARS (2019) (16)</b>	<p><b>Use of oral NSAIDs</b> was conditionally recommended for Hip OA patients without comorbidities and for patients with widespread pain and/or depression. In both treatment profiles, <b>non-selective NSAIDs preferably with the addition of a PPI, and selective COX-2 inhibitors</b> were conditionally recommended.</p> <p>For patients with gastrointestinal comorbidities, the use of <b>oral NSAIDs was restricted to selective COX-2 inhibitors or non-selective NSAIDs in combination with a PPI.</b></p>	Conditional	Very low	<p><u>Three hip studies - All NSAIDs:</u> Baerwald et al. 2010 (100) Kivitz et al. 2001 (103) Schnitzer et al. 2011 (99) <u>Two hip studies - ONLY COX-2:</u> Kivitz et al. 2001 (103) Schnitzer et al. 2011 (99) <u>Two hip studies - ONLY Non-selective NSAIDs:</u> Baerwald et al. 2010 (100) Kivitz et al. 2001 (103)</p>	Systematic review about benefits and harms of Oral NSAIDs in the management of patients with hip OA	<p>DELBI domain 3: 23/28 points</p> <p>DELBI domain 6: 5/8 points</p>

Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
	<u>Conditional Good Clinical Practice Statement</u> NSAIDs with more favorable safety profiles may be used in high-risk patients (including patients with frailty) at the lowest possible dose, for the shortest possible treatment duration, for symptomatic relief.	Expert opinion	Not applicable		Expert opinion	
	<b>Mind-body exercise</b> (Tai Chi or Yoga) was conditionally recommended for Hip OA patients in all comorbidity subgroups.	Conditional	Low	Fransen et al. 2007 (148)	Systematic review about benefits and harms of Mind-body Exercise in the management of patients with hip OA	
	<b>Self-management programs</b> were also conditionally recommended for patients in all comorbidity subgroups.	Conditional	Moderate	Poulsen et al. 2013 (112)	Systematic review about benefits and harms of Self-Management Programs in the management of patients with hip OA	
	<b>Cognitive behavioral therapy</b> was only recommended for patients with widespread pain and/or depression.	Conditional	Moderate	Broderick et al. 2014 (197) Gay et al. 2002 (198) Murphy et al. 2016 (199) Rini et al. 2015 (200) Allen et al. 2016 (201)	Systematic review about benefits and harms of Cognitive Behavioral Therapy in the management of patients with hip OA	
	The <b>use of gait aids</b> was recommended in patients from each comorbidity subgroup, with the exception of patients with widespread pain and/or depression.	Expert opinion	Not applicable		no randomized controlled trial data were found	
	<u>Conditional Good Clinical Practice Statement</u> <b>Dietary Weight Management</b> weight management may be recommended for certain individuals (e.g., individuals presenting with body mass index $\geq 30$ kg/m <sup>2</sup> ) of any comorbidity subgroup as a part of a healthy lifestyle regimen	Expert opinion	Not applicable		No randomized controlled trial data that could provide supportive data.  Expert opinion	

Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
RACGP (2018) (12)	<b>Land-based exercise</b> We strongly recommend offering land-based exercise for all people with hip OA to improve pain and function, regardless of their age, structural disease severity, functional status or pain levels. Exercise has also been found to be beneficial for other comorbidities and overall health.	Strong  (when combining all studies of land-based exercise)	Moderate (land-based)	<u>1 meta-analysis:</u> Fransen et al. 2014 (202)	Systematic review on benefits and harms of all land-based exercise in the management of patients with knee OA.	DELBI domain 3: 24/28 points  DELBI domain 6: 7/8 points
	<b>Weight management – hip and knee</b> We strongly recommend weight management for people with knee and/or hip OA. For those who are overweight (BMI $\geq 25$ kg/m <sup>2</sup> ) or obese (BMI $\geq 30$ kg/m <sup>2</sup> ), a minimum weight loss target of 5–7.5% of body weight is recommended.	Strong	Very low	Bliddal et al. 2011 (128) Messier et al. 2004 (123) Miller et al. 2006 (124)	Systematic review on benefits and harms of weight management of patients with <u>knee OA</u> .	
	<b>Combination weight management plus exercise</b> It is beneficial to achieve a greater amount of weight loss given that a relationship exists between the amount of weight loss and symptomatic benefits. <b>Weight loss should be combined with exercise for greater benefits.</b> For people of healthy body weight, education about the importance of maintaining healthy body weight is essential.	Conditional		Messier et al. 2004 (123) Messier et al. 2013 (203) Focht et al. 2005 (147)	Systematic review on benefits and harms of combination weight management and exercise interventions compared to mono-therapy of patients with <u>knee OA</u> .	

Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
	<p><b>Cognitive behavioural therapy (CBT)</b></p> <p>It may be appropriate to offer CBT for some people with knee and/or hip OA. Clinicians should consider whether CBT is appropriate, taking into account psychological comorbidities and personal preference. They should be cognisant of issues related to cost and access. It is recommended that CBT is combined with exercise to improve outcomes. CBT may be offered face-to-face or via online programs.</p>	Conditional	Very low	<p>Broderick et al. 2014 (197)</p> <p>Gay et al. 2002 (198)</p> <p>Murphy et al. 2016 (199)</p> <p>Rini et al. 2015 (200)</p> <p>Allen et al. 2016 (201)</p>	Systematic review on benefits and harms of cognitive behavioural therapy (CBT) in the management of patients with hip and knee OA	
	<p><b>Aquatic exercise/hydrotherapy</b></p> <p>It may be appropriate to offer aquatic exercise/hydrotherapy for some people with knee and/or hip OA. This will depend upon personal preference and the availability of local facilities</p>	Conditional	low	<p><u>Meta-Analysis</u></p> <p>Bartels et al. 2016 (204)</p>	Systematic review on benefits and harms of aquatic exercise/ hydrotherapy in the management of patients with hip and knee OA	
	<p><b>Massage therapy</b></p> <p>It may be appropriate to offer a short course of massage therapy for some people with knee and/or hip OA. This should be considered only as an adjunctive treatment to enable engagement with active management strategies, and only for short term, cognisant of issues related to cost and access.</p>	Conditional	low	<p>Atkins et al. 2013 (205)</p> <p>Perlman et al. 2006 (206)</p> <p>Perlman et al. 2012 (207)</p> <p>Yip, YB. and Tam, AC. 2008 (208)</p>	Systematic review on benefits and harms of massage in the management of patients with hip and knee OA	

Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
	<p><b>Manual Therapy</b></p> <p>It may be appropriate to offer a short course of manual therapy (stretching, soft tissue and/or joint mobilisation and/or manipulation) for some people with knee and/or hip OA. This should be considered only as an adjunctive treatment to enable engagement with active management strategies and only for short term, cognisant of issues related to cost and access.</p>	Conditional	low	Poulsen et al. 2013 (112) Abbott et al. 2013 (209)	Systematic review on benefits and harms of manipulation and mobilisation in the management of patients with hip OA	
	<p><b>Heat therapy</b></p> <p>It may be appropriate to offer local heat therapy (eg hot packs) as a self-management home strategy for some people with knee and/or hip OA. This should be considered only as an adjunctive treatment.</p>	Conditional	Very low	Denegar et al. 2010 (210) Mazzuca et al. 2004 (211) Yildirim et al. 2010 (212)	Systematic review on benefits and harms of local hot application in the management of patients with hip and knee OA	
	<p><b>Assistive walking device</b></p> <p>It may be appropriate to offer an assistive walking device (eg cane) for some people with knee and/or hip OA, depending on a person's preference and capability.</p>	Conditional	Very low	Jones et al. 2012 (213)	Systematic review on benefits and harms of walking cane/stick in the management of patients with hip and knee OA	
	<p><b>TENS</b></p> <p>It may be appropriate to offer TENS that can be used at home for some people with knee and/or hip OA. Clinicians need to provide sufficient instructions on self-use, and consider individual accessibility and affordability.</p>	Conditional	Very low	no direct evidence is available from trials in people with hip OA (six knee studies)	Systematic review on benefits and harms of transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS) in the management of patients with hip and knee OA	



Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
	<p><b>Self-management education programs</b> We are unable to recommend either for or against formal face-to-face self-management education programs for people with knee and/or hip osteoarthritis (OA).</p>	Conditional (neutral)	Very low	Poulsen et al. 2013 (112)	<p>The working group felt that ongoing education and advice provided by the clinician remains integral to person-centred care and shared decision-making.</p> <p>No systematic review</p>	
	<p><b>Oral NSAIDs including COX-2 inhibitors</b> It may be appropriate to offer oral NSAIDs for some people with knee and/or hip OA It might be reasonable to trial oral NSAIDs at the lowest effective dose for a short period, then discontinue use if not effective. Clinicians also need to inform people, monitor and capture adverse events, especially gastrointestinal, renal and cardiovascular, which may be associated with use of NSAIDs.</p>	Conditional	Moderate	<p>Baerwald et al. 2010 (100) Makarowski et al 2002 (214) Schnitzer et al. 2011 (99)</p>	Systematic review on benefits and harms of oral NSAIDs including COX-2 inhibitors in the management of patients with hip and knee OA	
	<p><b>Duloxetine</b> It may be appropriate to offer duloxetine for some people with knee and/or hip OA Duloxetine currently does not have an indication via the TGA for OA, and should be considered as an investigational medication only. It could be considered for some people with knee and/or hip OA when other forms of pain relief are inadequate</p>	Conditional	low	There is no direct randomised controlled trial (RCT) evidence for hip OA (three knee studies)	Systematic review on benefits and harms of duloxetine in the management of patients with hip and knee OA	

Notes: BMI - Body Mass Index, DELBI - Deutsches Instrument zur methodischen Leitlinien-Bewertung, OA - Osteoarthritis, RCT - Randomised Controlled Trial

## A 17 - Leitliniensynopse 3.2: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zur Kerntherapie bei Coxarthrose (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge)

Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
<b>EULAR (2013) (14)</b>	<p><b>Recommendation 3:</b> All people with knee/hip OA should receive an individualized management plan (a package of care) that includes the core non-pharmacological approaches, specifically:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- information and education regarding OA</li> <li>- addressing maintenance and pacing of activity</li> <li>- addressing a regular individualised exercise regimen</li> <li>- addressing weight loss if overweight or obese</li> <li>- reduction of adverse mechanical factors (eg, appropriate footwear)</li> <li>- consideration of walking aids and assistive technology.</li> </ul>	Not reported	Ib (at least one RCT)	<p><u>20 RCTs on the combination of patient education or self-management intervention plus exercise</u></p> <p><u>2 hip studies:</u> Juhakoski et al. 2011 (116), Fernandes et al. 2010 (107)</p> <p><u>6 hip and knee studies:</u> Van Baar et al. 1998 (117), Van Baar et al. 2001 (118), Walsh et al. 2006 (119), Hopman-Rock et al. 2000 (120), Hughes et al. 2004 (121), Hughes et al. 2006 (122)</p> <p><u>4 RCTs on additional advice from a dietician for overweight or obese patients</u></p> <p><u>hip and knee studies:</u> Tak et al. 2005 (115), Messier et al. 2004 (123), Miller 2006 (124), Rejeski et al. 2002 (125)</p> <p><u>1 Meta-Analysis:</u> Christensen et al. 2007 (126) <u>6 RCTs on knee OA:</u> Miller et al. 2006 (124), Foy et al. 2011 (127), Bliddal et al. 2011 (128), Jenkinson et al. 2009 (129), Shea et al. 2010 (130), Riecke et al. 2010 (131)</p>	<p>Systematic review on effectiveness of combination of patient education or self-management intervention with/ without exercise in hip and knee OA.</p> <p>Systematic review on effectiveness of weight-loss programmes.</p>	<p>DELBI domain 3: 23/28 points</p> <p>DELBI domain 6: 4/8 points</p>
<b>NICE (2014) (11)</b>  <b>Update of (36)</b>	<p><b>Recommendation 6:</b> Offer advice on the following core treatments to all people with clinical osteoarthritis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Access to appropriate information (see recommendation 7).</li> <li>- Activity and exercise (see recommendation 12).</li> <li>- Interventions to achieve weight loss if the person is overweight or obese (see recommendation 14 and Obesity [NICE clinical guideline 43]). [2008, amended 2014]</li> </ul>	Not reported	Not reported	References see following Recommendation 7, 12, 14	This recommendation was published in the previous version of this guideline and was amended in 2014.	<p>DELBI domain 3: 27/28 points</p> <p>DELBI domain 6: 6/8 points</p>

Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
	<p><b>Recommendation 7:</b> Offer accurate verbal and written information to all people with osteoarthritis to enhance understanding of the condition and its management, and to counter misconceptions, such as that it inevitably progresses and cannot be treated. Ensure that information sharing is an ongoing, integral part of the management plan rather than a single event at time of presentation. [2008]</p>	Not reported	Not reported	<p><u>2 Meta-Analysis:</u> Chodosh et al. 2005 (132) Superio-Cabuslay et al.1996 (133) <u>6 RCTs:</u> Buszewicz et al. 2006 (134) Calfas et al. 1992 (135) Heuts et al. 2005 (136) Maisiak et al. 1996 (137) Nunez et al. 2006 (138) Victor et al.2005 (139) <u>1 implementation Study</u> De Jong et al. 2004 (140) <u>1 observational study</u> Hampson et al. 1993 (141)</p>	<p>This recommendation was published in the previous version of this guideline and was carried out with changes in the updated version 2014.</p> <p>Systematic review about effectiveness of patient information provision/ education methods/ patient self-management programmes with respect to symptoms, function, quality of life</p> <p>Evidence strength: significant body of evidence</p>	
	<p><b>Recommendation 12:</b> Advise people with osteoarthritis to exercise as a core treatment (see recommendation 6), irrespective of age, comorbidity, pain severity or disability. Exercise should include: - local muscle strengthening and - general aerobic fitness. It has not been specified whether exercise should be provided by the NHS or whether the healthcare professional should provide advice and encouragement to the person to obtain and carry out the intervention themselves. Exercise has been found to be beneficial but the clinician needs to make a judgement in each case on how to effectively ensure participation. This will depend upon the person's individual needs, circumstances and self-motivation, and the availability of local facilities. [2008]</p>	Not reported	Not reported	<p>Review on exercise therapy vs.sham exercise or no treatment control groups: <u>1 meta-analysis</u> (144) <u>20 RCTs</u> (115, 118, 123, 125, 145-160) Review on exercise therapy vs. other osteoarthritis therapies: <u>9 RCTs</u> (150, 154, 155, 158, 159, 161-164)</p>	<p>This recommendation was published in the previous version of this guideline and was carried out with changes in the updated version 2014.</p> <p>Evidence strength: limited evidence</p>	

Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
	<b>Recommendation 14:</b> Offer interventions to achieve weight loss as a core treatment (see recommendation 6) for people who are obese or overweight. [2008]	Not reported	Not reported	<u>Only studies on knee OA</u> 1 meta-analysis: Christensen et al. 2007 (126) 1 RCT: Rejeski et al. 2002 (125)  NICE Clinical guideline [CG189] Obesity: identification, assessment and management (167)	This recommendation was published in the previous version of this guideline and was carried out with changes in the updated version 2014.  Evidence strength: no clear evidence	
<b>OARSI (2019) (16)</b>	<b>Arthritis education</b> Arthritis education was, again, considered a standard of care.	Strong	Not reported		No systematic review	DELBI domain 3: 23/28 points
	<b>Structured land-based exercise programs (Type 1- strengthening and/or cardio and/or balance training/neuromuscular)</b> For patients with Hip OA, only structured land-based exercise programs were considered eligible for Core Treatment designation.	Strong	moderate	<u>8 RCTs</u> Abbott, et al. 2013 (209) Fernandes, et al. 2010 (107) Foley, et al. 2003 (215) French, et al. 2013 (108) Krauß, et al. 2014 (216) Tak, et al. 2005 (115) Teirlinck, et al. 2016 (217) van Baar, et al. 1998 (218)	Systematic review about benefits and harms of Structured Exercise Programs	DELBI domain 6: 5/8 points
	<u>Conditional Good Clinical Practice Statement</u> <b>Dietary Weight Management</b> weight management may be recommended for certain individuals (e.g., individuals presenting with body mass index $\geq 30 \text{ kg/m}^2$ ) of any comorbidity subgroup as a part of a healthy lifestyle regimen	Very low	Not applicable		No randomized controlled trial data that could provide supportive data.  Expert opinion	
<b>RACGP (2018) (12)</b>	<b>Self-management education programs</b> We are unable to recommend either for or against formal face-to-face self-management education programs for people with knee and/or hip osteoarthritis (OA).  <b>However, clinicians should provide information to enhance understanding about OA, its prognosis and its optimal management.</b>	Conditional (neutral)	Very low	Poulsen et al. 2013 (112)	The working group felt that ongoing education and advice provided by the clinician remains integral to person-centred care and shared decision-making.  No systematic review	DELBI domain 3: 24/28 points  DELBI domain 6: 7/8 points

Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
	<p><b>Land-based exercise</b> We strongly recommend offering land-based exercise for all people with hip OA to improve pain and function, regardless of their age, structural disease severity, functional status or pain levels. Exercise has also been found to be beneficial for other comorbidities and overall health.</p>	<p>Strong  (when combining all studies of land-based exercise)</p>	<p>Moderate (land-based)</p>	<p><u>1 meta-analysis:</u> Fransen et al. 2014 (202)</p>	<p>Systematic review on benefits and harms of all land-based exercise in the management of patients with knee OA.</p>	
	<p><b>However, we are unable to specifically recommend either for or against different types of land-based exercise at this stage.</b> Clinicians should prescribe an individualised progressive exercise program, taking into account the person's preference, capability and the availability of local facilities. Realistic goals should be set. Dosage should be progressed with full consideration given to the frequency, duration and intensity of exercise sessions, number of sessions, and the period over which sessions should occur. The clinician should monitor the person's response to the exercise program and could try a different form of land-based exercise if improvements are not evident. Attention should be paid to strategies to optimise adherence. Referral to an exercise professional to assist with exercise prescription and provide supervision either in person or remotely may be useful for some individuals.</p>	<p>Conditional  (neutral) for one type of land-based exercise over another (eg walking, muscle strengthening, stationary cycling, Tai Chi, Hatha yoga)</p>	<p>Very low  (walking, muscle strengthening, stationary cycling, Tai Chi, Hatha yoga)</p>	<p>Muscle strengthening (107, 116, 216) Walking (219-221) Cycling (222) Tai Chi (146, 148, 223-229) Yoga (230, 231)</p>	<p>Hip and knee studies (combining all studies for strong recommendation)</p>	
	<p><b>Weight management</b> We strongly recommend weight management for people with knee and/or hip OA. For those who are overweight (body mass index [BMI] <math>\geq 25</math> kg/m<sup>2</sup>) or obese (BMI <math>\geq 30</math> kg/m<sup>2</sup>), a minimum weight loss target of 5–7.5% of body weight is recommended.</p>	<p>Strong (weight management)</p>	<p>Very low</p>	<p>Bliddal et al. 2011 (128) Messier et al. 2004 (123) Miller et al. 2006 (124)</p>	<p>Systematic review on benefits and harms of weight management of patients with <u>knee OA</u>.</p>	

Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
	<p><b>Combination weight management plus exercise</b></p> <p>It is beneficial to achieve a greater amount of weight loss given that a relationship exists between the amount of weight loss and symptomatic benefits. <b>Weight loss should be combined with exercise for greater benefits.</b> For people of healthy body weight, education about the importance of maintaining healthy body weight is essential.</p>	Conditional (combination weight management plus exercise)		<p>Messier et al. 2004 (123)</p> <p>Messier et al. 2013 (203)</p> <p>Focht et al. 2005 (147)</p>	<p>Systematic review benefits and harms of combination weight management and exercise interventions compared to mono-therapy of patients with <u>knee OA</u>.</p>	

Notes: BMI - Body Mass Index, DELBI - Deutsches Instrument zur methodischen Leitlinien-Bewertung, OA - Osteoarthritis, RCT - Randomised Controlled Trial

A 18 - Evidenztabelle 3.3: Meta-Analysen zur Nachhaltigkeit konservativer Therapie (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge)

Study	Type of study	Search period (up to)	Included studies	Intervention	Outcomes/ Predictors	Results	Comments	AMSTAR rating	Evidence level (SIGN)
Aweid (232)	MA	October 2016	20 prospective studies and retrospective comparative and case-control studies	TKR, THR, arthroscopy, opioids, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs, paracetamol, chondroitin sulphate and glucosamine	Mortality, risk of serious complications	<p>With regard to <b>mortality THR</b> had the <b>lowest risk</b> (Relative Risk of one study 0.7; 95% CI: 0.7-0.7).</p> <p><b>Mortality risk</b> in patients with hip/knee OA was <b>significantly increased</b> by <b>celecoxib, diclofenac, ibuprofen, oxycodon</b> and <b>non-significantly decreased by tramadol</b>.</p> <p><b>Highest risk for infections</b> was shown for <b>THA and TKA</b> compared to control group (odds ratio of one study: 15.0; 95% CI: 4.1-54.3).</p> <p>Diclofenac was the highest risk for gastro-intestinal risk (odds ratio of one study: 4.77; 95% 3.94-5.76), Celecoxib for cardiovascular risk (odds ratio of one study: 2.26; 95% CI: 1.0-5.1), and Ibuprofen for renal complications (odds ratio of one study 2.32; 95% CI: 1.45-3.71).</p> <p>There was no published evidence on serious cardiovascular complications following TKR and on renal complications following TJR.</p>	A self-developed appraisal tool was used to assess the quality of studies.	Critically low	2+
Fransen (202)	MA	February 2013	10 RCTs	Land-based therapeutic exercise	Joint pain, physical function, quality of life	<p><u>For hip OA only</u></p> <p>High-quality evidence from nine trials indicated that <b>exercise reduced pain</b> (SMD: -0.38, 95% CI: -0.55 to -0.20) and <b>improved physical function</b> (SMD: -0.38, 95% CI -0.54 to -0.05) <b>immediately after treatment</b>.</p> <p>Only three small studies evaluated <b>quality of life</b>, with overall low quality evidence, with <b>no benefit of exercise</b> demonstrated (SMD: -0.07, 95% CI: -0.23 to 0.36).</p>	Cochrane Review  Risk of Bias Tool of the Cochrane Collaboration.  Seven of the ten included RCTs had a low risk of bias.	Moderate	1+

Study	Type of study	Search period (up to)	Included studies	Intervention	Outcomes/ Predictors	Results	Comments	AMSTAR rating	Evidence level (SIGN)
						The <b>reduction in pain</b> was sustained at least <b>three to six months after ceasing monitored treatment</b> (five RCTs; SMD: -0.38, 95% CI: -0.58 to -0.18). The <b>improvement in physical function</b> was also sustained (five RCTs, SMD: -0.37, 95% CI: -0.57 to -0.16).	None of the RCTs were able to blind participants to treatment allocation.		
Goh (233)	MA	December 2017	77 RCTs	Exercise	Pain, function, performance, and quality of life	<p>For hip and knee OA</p> <p><b>Statistically significant exercise benefits for pain relief</b> (pooled effect sizes of 69 RCTs: 0.56; 95% CI: 0.44–0.68), <b>function</b> (pooled effect size of 64 RCTs: 0.50; 95% CI: 0.38–0.63), <b>performance</b> (pooled effect estimates of 72 RCTs: 0.46; 95% CI: 0.35–0.57), and <b>quality of life</b> (pooled effect estimates of 34 RCTs: 0.21; 95% CI: 0.11–0.31) <b>at or nearest to 8 weeks were confirmed.</b></p> <p>Across all outcomes, the <b>effects appeared to peak around 2 months and then gradually decreased</b> and became <b>no better than usual care after 9 months.</b></p> <p>Better pain relief was reported by trials investigating participants who were younger (mean age &lt;60 years), had knee OA, and were not awaiting joint replacement surgery.</p>	A modified Cochrane risk of bias assessment tool was used to assess the quality of studies.	Low	1-

Notes: AMSTAR - A Measurement Tool for the Assessment of Multiple Systematic Reviews, MA - Meta-Analysis, OA - Osteoarthritis, SIGN - Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network, SMD - Standardized Mean Difference, THR - Total Hip Replacement, TJR - Total Joint Replacement, TKR - Total Knee Replacement



## A 19 - Leitliniensynopse 4.1: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zu vorangegangene Infektion des Hüftgelenkes vor Hüft-TEP-Operation

Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
2nd ICM (2019) (17)	<p><b>Elective joint arthroplasty is contraindicated in patients with an infectious lesion in the ipsilateral extremity, until the infection is resolved.</b> Total joint arthroplasty needs to be deferred in patients with uncontrolled conditions, such as diabetes, malnutrition, chronic kidney disease, as well as other diseases that are known to increase the risks of SSIs/PJIs.</p> <p><b>Rationale - Previous Infection of the Operative Joint (Non-modifiable Risk factor):</b> Patients reporting previous infections of the joint should be worked up for active infections with erythrocyte sedimentation rate and C-reactive protein. Surgery is to be delayed for those with markers of active infections.</p>	Not reported.	2+	Pugely et al. 2015 (234) Bongartz et al. 2008 (235)	Evidence strength: strong	<p>DELBI domain 3: 21/28 points</p> <p>DELBI domain 6: 4/8 points</p>

Notes: DELBI - Deutsches Instrument zur methodischen Leitlinien-Bewertung, SSI - Surgical Site Infection, PJI - Periprosthetic Joint Infection, TJA - Total Joint Arthroplasty

## A 20 - Leitliniensynopse 4.2: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zu aktiver Infektion vor Hüft-TEP-Operation

Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
2nd ICM (2019) (17)	<p><b>Elective joint arthroplasty is contraindicated in patients with an infectious lesion in the ipsilateral extremity, until the infection is resolved.</b> Total joint arthroplasty needs to be deferred in patients with uncontrolled conditions, such as diabetes, malnutrition, chronic kidney disease, as well as other diseases that are known to increase the risks of SSIs/PJIs.</p> <p><b>Rationale - Active Infection (Modifiable Risk factor):</b> To prevent the catastrophic sequelae of PJIs, active infections of the joint, bloodstream, or local tissue are an absolute contraindication to surgery and should be managed before performing a TJA.</p>	Not reported.	2-	Bozic et al. 2012 (236) Bozic et al. 2012 (237) Cruess et al. 1975 (238) Del Sel et al. 1979 (239) Fitzgerald Jr et al. 1977 (240) Hanssen et al. 1998 (241) Schmalzried et al. 1992 (242) Stinchfield et al. 1980 (243) Thomas et al. 1983 (244) Cherney et al. 1983 (245) Jupiter et al. 1981 (246) Everhart et al. 2016 (247) Radtke et al. 2016 (248) Grammatico-Guillon et al. 2015 (249) Cordero-Ampuero et al. 2013 (250) Mayne et al. 2018 (251) Lai et al. 2007 (252)	Evidence strength: strong	DELBI domain 3: 21/28 points  DELBI domain 6: 4/8 points

Notes: DELBI - Deutsches Instrument zur methodischen Leitlinien-Bewertung, SSI - Surgical Site Infection, PJI - Periprosthetic Joint Infection, TJA - Total Joint Arthroplasty

A 21 - Leitliniensynopse 4.4: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zu Adipositas (BMI  $\geq 40\text{kg/m}^2$ ) bei der Indikation zur Hüft-TEP (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge)

Guideline	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
<b>AAOS (2017) (13)</b>	a) Moderate strength evidence supports that obese patients with symptomatic osteoarthritis of the hip, when compared to non-obese patients, may achieve lower absolute outcome scores but a similar level of patient satisfaction and relative improvement in pain and function after total hip arthroplasty.	Not reported	Not reported	Bennett et al. 2010 (253) McCalden et al. 2011 (254)	Two low quality studies  Strength of recommendation: Moderate Evidence	DELBI domain 3: 26/28 points  DELBI domain 6: 6/8 points
	b) Limited strength evidence supports that obese patients with symptomatic osteoarthritis of the hip, when compared to non-obese patients, have increased incidence of postoperative dislocation, superficial wound infection, and blood loss after total hip arthroplasty.			Bowditch et al. 1999 (255)	One low quality study  Strength of recommendation: Limited	
<b>2nd ICM (2019) (17)</b>	Elective joint arthroplasty is contraindicated in patients with an infectious lesion in the ipsilateral extremity, until the infection is resolved. Total joint arthroplasty needs to be deferred in patients with uncontrolled conditions, such as diabetes, malnutrition, chronic kidney disease, as well as other diseases that are known to increase the risks of SSIs/PJIs. <b>Rationale - Obesity (Modifiable Risk factor):</b> Current management guidelines indicate weight loss is helpful in reducing PJIs in this patient population. Hence, obesity is considered a relative contraindication while morbid obesity serves as an absolute contraindication.	Not reported	2-	Werner et al. 2017 (256) Fu et al. 2017 (257) Laurberg et al. 2012 (258) Tan et al. 2016 (259) Kunutsor et al. 2016 (260) Yuan et al. 2013 (261) Kerkhoffs et al. 2012 (262)	Evidence strength: strong	DELBI domain 3: 21/28 points  DELBI domain 6: 4/8 points

Notes: DELBI - Deutsches Instrument zur methodischen Leitlinien-Bewertung, SSI - Surgical Site Infection, PJI - Periprosthetic Joint Infection

A 22 - Evidenztabelle 4.4: Meta-Analysen zu Adipositas ( $\text{BMI} \geq 40\text{kg/m}^2$ ) als Risikofaktor für das postoperative Outcome nach Hüft-TEP (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge)

Study	Type of study	Search period	Included studies	Intervention	Outcomes/ Predictors	Results	Comments	AMSTAR rating	Evidence level (SIGN)
Barrett (263)	MA	March 2018	89 observational studies	Total joint replacement	Venous thromboembolism (VTE)	<p><b>The pooled Relative Risk for VTE</b> in three studies comparing <b>BMI <math>\geq 50</math> vs. <math>&lt; 50 \text{ kg/m}^2</math></b> was <b>1.72</b> (95% CI: 1.10-2.26). Comparing <b>BMI <math>\geq 40</math> and <math>\geq 35</math> vs. <math>&lt; 35 \text{ kg/m}^2</math></b>, there were <b>no significant associations with VTE risk</b>.</p> <p>One study comparing <b>underweight vs. morbidly obese patients</b> (BMI <math>&lt; 18.5</math> vs. <math>40-49 \text{ kg/m}^2</math>) reported a <b>Relative Risk of 3.10</b> (95% CI: 1.12-8.57) for VTE.</p>	<p>NOS was used to assess methodological quality of studies included</p> <p>No explicit differentiation of the results between hip and knee arthroplasty</p>	Low	2+
Kunutsor (260)	MA	September 2015	66 longitudinal studies (23 prospective cohort and 43 retrospective cohort or case-control)	Total Joint Arthroplasty	PJI, superficial wound infection	<p>Comparing BMI <math>\geq 40</math> versus <math>&lt; 40 \text{ kg/m}^2</math></p> <p>Pooled relative risk of five studies (3.68 (95% CI: 2.25–6.01) found an <b>increased risk for PJIs</b>.</p> <p>A <b>significant increased risk</b> was found for <b>superficial wound infection</b> (pooled relative risk of three studies 2.81; 95% CI: 1.44-5.50)</p>	<p>NOS was used to assess methodological quality of studies included</p> <p>Only longitudinal studies with at least one-year follow-up were included</p>	Moderate	2++
Liu (264)	MA	July 2014	15 prospective cohort studies	THA	Complication rate (overall dislocation, deep infection and osteolysis), operative time and length of stay in hospital of the primary THA, function score	<p>Super-obese patients had a <b>non-significantly higher risk for overall complications</b> (pooled relative risk of two studies 2.19; 95% CI: 0.71-6.72) and <b>dislocations</b> (pooled relative risk of two studies 3.27; 95 CI: 0.67-</p>	<p>Only prospective cohort studies were included.</p> <p>Definition non-obese group BMI <math>&lt; 30 \text{ kg/m}^2</math>; the cutoff point of obesity should be BMI <math>&gt; 30 \text{ kg/m}^2</math></p>	Critically low	2+

Study	Type of study	Search period	Included studies	Intervention	Outcomes/ Predictors	Results	Comments	AMSTAR rating	Evidence level (SIGN)
						15.91) than non-obese patients.  A <b>relative lower Harris Hip Score</b> was observed in the <b>subgroup of super-obesity</b> (pooled mean difference of two studies: -6.74; 95% CI: -10.66 to -2.82) compared to non-obese group.	Definition super-obese BMI >40 kg/m <sup>2</sup>  NOS was used to assess methodological quality of studies included.		
Ma (265)	MA	May 2014	15 prospective and retrospective studies	THA	Risk of PJI	The pooled results of two prospective and two retrospective studies (pooled relative risk 8.48; 95% CI: 3.47-20.71) showed that the <b>risk of PJIs was significantly higher in the BMI≥40 group than that in the BMI&lt;30 group.</b>	NOS was used to assess methodological quality of studies included.	Critically low	2+
Ponnusamy (266)	MA	August 2016	33	THA	Functional scores, reoperations, and aseptic and septic revisions	<b>The morbidly obese and super-obese groups were at an increased risk for revision, especially for septic revisions, compared with the non-obese group.</b> The severely obese group had risk ratios of 1.40 (95% CI: 0.97-2.02) for revision (five studies), 0.70 (95% CI: 0.45-1.10) for aseptic revision (one study), and 3.17 (95% CI: 2.25-4.47) for septic revision (five studies). Morbidly obese patients had risk ratios of 2.01 (95% CI: 1.81-2.23) for revision (eight studies), 1.40 (95% CI: 0.84 to 2.32) for aseptic revision (six	Quality assessment of the studies was performed with Risk of Bias in Non-Randomized studies of interventions (ROBINS-I)  Definitions Obese: BMI > 35 kg/m <sup>2</sup> ; Morbidly obese: BMI > 40 kg/m <sup>2</sup> ; Super-obese: BMI > 50 kg/m <sup>2</sup> ; non-obese: BMI < 25 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	Critically low	2+

Study	Type of study	Search period	Included studies	Intervention	Outcomes/ Predictors	Results	Comments	AMSTAR rating	Evidence level (SIGN)
						<p>studies), and 9.75 (95% CI: 3.58-26.59) for septic revision (12 studies).</p> <p>Super-obese patients had risk ratios of 2.62 (95% CI: 1.68-4.07) for revision (five studies), 1.98 (95% CI: 0.80-4.94) for aseptic revision (four studies), and 7.22 (95% CI: 1.51-34.60) for septic revision (four studies).</p> <p>There was <b>no significant difference</b> in the standardized mean difference <b>of functional outcome scores between the severely obese cohort, the morbidly obese cohort, and the super-obese cohort.</b></p>			

Notes: AMSTAR - A Measurement Tool for the Assessment of Multiple Systematic Reviews, CI - Confidence Interval, MA - Meta-Analysis, NOS - Newcastle Ottawa Scale, PJI - Periprosthetic Joint Infection, SIGN - Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network, SMD - Standardized Mean Difference, SSI - Surgical Site Infection, THA - Total Hip Arthroplasty, TKA - Total Knee Arthroplasty, VTE - Venous Thromboembolism, WMD - Weighted Mean Difference

## A 23 - Leitliniensynopse 5.1: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zu modifizierbaren Risikofaktoren bei der Indikation zur Hüft-TEP (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge)

Guideline	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
<b>2nd ICM (2019) (17)</b>	Elective joint arthroplasty is contraindicated in patients with an infectious lesion in the ipsilateral extremity, until the infection is resolved. Total joint arthroplasty needs to be deferred in patients with uncontrolled conditions, such as diabetes, malnutrition, chronic kidney disease, as well as other diseases that are known to increase the risks of SSIs/PJIs.	Not reported	2+	see following Chapters	Evidence strength: strong Consensus: strong  Different systematic reviews	DELBI domain 3: 21/28 points  DELBI domain 6: 4/8 points
<b>NICE (2014) (11) Update of (36)</b>	<b>Recommendation 39:</b> Patient-specific factors (including age, sex, smoking, obesity and comorbidities) should not be barriers to referral for joint surgery. [2008, amended 2014]	Not reported	2+	<u>Only Hip-Studies:</u> Johnsen et al. 2006 (267) Röder et al. 2007 (97) Nilsdotter et al. 2001 (96) Azodi et al. 2006 (268) Jain et al. 2003 (269) Meding et al. 2000 (270) Schmalzried et al. 2005 (271) Caracciolo et al. 2005 (95) Jones et al. 2001 (272)	Evidence strength: very little evidence  This recommendation was published in the previous version of this guideline and was amended in 2014.	DELBI domain 3: 27/28 points  DELBI domain 6: 6/8 points

Notes: DELBI - Deutsches Instrument zur methodischen Leitlinien-Bewertung, SSI - Surgical Site Infection, PJI - Periprosthetic Joint Infection

A 24 - Tabelle 5.1.1: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zu Nikotinabusus/ Nikotinkarenz bei der Indikation zur Hüft-TEP (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge)

Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
<b>AAOS (2017) (13)</b>	Limited strength evidence supports that patients who use tobacco products are at an increased risk for complications after total hip arthroplasty.	Not reported	Not reported	<u>2 retrospective cohort studies</u> Huddleston et al. 2012 (273) Azodi et al. 2006 (268)	Low-quality studies  Low strength evidence of conflicting evidence	DELBI domain 3: 26/28 points  DELBI domain 6: 6/8 points
<b>NICE (2014) (11) Update of (36)</b>	<b>Recommendation 39:</b> Patient-specific factors (including age, sex, smoking, obesity and comorbidities) should not be barriers to referral for joint surgery. [2008, amended 2014]	Not reported	Not reported	<u>1 retrospective cohort study</u> Azodi et al. 2006 (268)	This recommendation was published in the previous version of this guideline and was amended in 2014.  Evidence strength: very little evidence	DELBI domain 3: 27/28 points  DELBI domain 6: 6/8 points
<b>2nd ICM (2019) (17)</b>	<b>Recommendation:</b> Total joint arthroplasty needs to be deferred in patients with uncontrolled conditions, such as diabetes, malnutrition, chronic kidney disease, as well as other diseases that are known to increase the risks of SSIs/PJIs.  <b>Rationale – Smoking (Modifiable Risk factor):</b> Smoking represents an independent modifiable risk factor that significantly compounds the risks of SSIs/PJIs when present alongside other comorbidities. Therefore, active smoking, especially heavy tobacco use, represents a relative contraindication to TJA until enrolled in a smoking cessation program for at least 4 weeks.	Not reported	Not reported	Springer et al. 2016 (274) Crowe et al. 2015 (275) Maoz et al. 2015 (276) Kapadia et al. 2014 (277) Duchman et al. 2015 (278) Kremers et al. 2015 (279) Singh et al. 2015 (280) Sahota et al. 2018 (281) Gonzalez et al. 2018 (282) Mills et al. 2011 (283) Azodi et al. 2006 (268)	Evidence strength: strong	DELBI domain 3: 21/28 points  DELBI domain 6: 4/8 points

Notes: DELBI - Deutsches Instrument zur methodischen Leitlinien-Bewertung, SSI - Surgical Site Infection, PJI - Periprosthetic Joint Infection, TJA - Total Joint Arthroplasty



A 25 - Evidenztabelle 5.1.1: Systematische Reviews und Meta-Analysen zu Rauchen als Risikofaktor für das postoperative Outcome nach Hüft-TEP  
(in alphabetischer Reihenfolge)

Study	Type of study	Search period (up to)	Included studies	Intervention	Outcomes/ Predictors	Results	Comments	AMSTAR rating	Evidence level (SIGN)
Barrett (263)	MA	March 2018	89 observational studies	Total joint replacement	Venous thromboembolism (VTE)	<b>Comparing smokers with non-smokers</b> , there was a <b>decreased risk of VTE</b> (pooled Relative Risks of five studies 0.56 (95% CI: 0.42-0.75))	Newcastle Ottawa Scale (NOS) was used to assess methodological quality of studies included  No explicit differentiation of the results between hip and knee arthroplasty	Low	2+
Bedard (284)	MA	January 2018	14 retrospective studies (cohort and case-control)	Primary total hip or knee arthroplasty	Wound complication and periprosthetic joint infection (PJI)	<b>Tobacco use</b> before total arthroplasty <b>significantly increases the risk of wound complications</b> (pooled Odds Ratio of 14 studies 1.78; 95% CI: 1.32-2.39) <b>and PJI</b> (pooled Odds Ratio of 13 studies 2.02; 95% CI 1.47-2.77) <b>compared to non-tobacco users. Current tobacco users had a significantly increased risk of PJI compared to former tobacco users</b> (pooled Odds Ratio of three studies 1.52; 95% CI: 1.07-2.14)	NOS was used to assess methodological quality of studies included  Findings based upon lower-quality retrospective studies.  No explicit differentiation of the results between hip and knee arthroplasty	Critically low	2+
Cherian (285)	MA	September 2013	21 observational studies	Total hip and knee arthroplasty	Aseptic implant loosening	<u>Results explicitly based on total hip arthroplasty:</u> <b>Tobacco use</b> (current and former) was <b>not associated with aseptic loosening</b> of the prosthesis (pooled Odds Ratio of three studies 1.96; 95% CI: 0.43-8.97).	Methodological Index for Non-randomized studies was used to assess methodological quality of studies included.  Only studies with more than 1-year follow-up, more than 20 patients, and with three or more reports on specific host factors	Critically low	2+
Elsiwiy (286)	SR	2008 to May 2018	15 (prospective and retrospective)	Total hip and knee replacement	Cardiac complication	<b>Significant association</b> between <b>smoking history and cardiac complication</b> (Odds Ratio of one study 2.56; 95% CI: 1.34-4.91)	Critical appraisal of studies included by a self-developed checklist based on the Newcastle–Ottawa Scale and the	Low	2+

Study	Type of study	Search period (up to)	Included studies	Intervention	Outcomes/ Predictors	Results	Comments	AMSTAR rating	Evidence level (SIGN)
							Evidence-Based Library Appraisal Checklist		
Kunutsor (260)	MA	September 2015	66 longitudinal studies (23 prospective cohort and 43 retrospective cohort or case-control)	Total Joint Arthroplasty	Any patient factor such as sociodemographic characteristics, BMI, medical and surgical histories with periprosthetic joint infections (PJI)	<b>Smokers</b> had an <b>increased risk of PJI</b> compared to non-smokers (pooled relative risk of eight studies 1.83 (95% CI: 1.24-2.70).	NOS was used to assess methodological quality of studies included  Only longitudinal studies with at least one-year follow-up were included  No explicit differentiation of the results between hip and knee arthroplasty	Moderate	2++
Singh (287)	MA	March 2010	13 Studies (cohort and case-control)	Total hip or knee arthroplasty	Post-operative outcomes	<u>Results explicitly based on total hip arthroplasty:</u> <b>Current smokers</b> were <b>significantly more</b> likely to have any <b>postoperative complication</b> (pooled risk ratio of two studies 1.24; 95% CI: 1.01-1.54) and <b>death</b> (risk ratio of one study 1.63; 95% CI: 1.06-2.51), compared to non-smokers.  <b>Former smokers</b> were significantly more likely to have any <b>post-operative complication</b> (risk ratio of one study 1.32; 95% CI: 1.05-1.66) and <b>death</b> (risk ratio of one study 1.69; 95% CI: 1.08-2.64]).  No significant effects for smokers and prior smokers were found for reoperation or revision, implant loosening, and deep infections.	NOS was used to assess methodological quality of studies included	Low	2+
Teng (288)	MA	August 2014	6 cohort studies (prospective and retrospective)	<b>Total Hip Arthroplasty</b>	Risk of any prosthesis-related complication	<b>Smokers</b> had a <b>significantly increased risk of aseptic loosening of prosthesis</b> (pooled risk ratio of	NOS was used to assess methodological quality of studies included	Critically low	2+

Study	Type of study	Search period (up to)	Included studies	Intervention	Outcomes/ Predictors	Results	Comments	AMSTAR rating	Evidence level (SIGN)
						<p>three studies 3.05; 95% confidence interval: 1.42-6.58), <b>deep infection</b> (pooled risk ratio of four studies 3.71; CI: 1.86-7.41), and <b>all-cause revisions</b> (pooled risk ratio of four studies 2.58; 95% CI: 1.27-5.22) compared to non-smokers.</p> <p><b>No significant difference in the risk of implant dislocation</b> (pooled risk ratio of three studies 1.27; 95% CI: 0.77-2.10) and <b>length of hospital stay</b> (weighted mean difference of three studies 0.03; 95% confidence interval: -0.65-0.72) was found between smokers and nonsmokers.</p>			

Notes: AMSTAR - A Measurement Tool for the Assessment of Multiple Systematic Reviews, CI - Confidence Interval, MA - Meta-Analysis, NOS - Newcastle Ottawa Scale, PJI - Periprosthetic Joint Infection, SIGN - Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network, SR - Systematic Review, VTE - Venous Thromboembolism

A 26 - Tabelle 5.1.2: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationale) zu Diabetes mellitus/ erhöhten Glukose- bzw. HbA1c-Spiegel bei der Indikation zur Hüft-TEP

Guideline	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
<b>2nd ICM (2019) (17)</b>	<p><b>Elective joint arthroplasty is contraindicated in patients with an infectious lesion in the ipsilateral extremity</b>, until the infection is resolved. <b>Total joint arthroplasty needs to be deferred in patients with uncontrolled conditions, such as diabetes</b>, malnutrition, chronic kidney disease, as well as other diseases that are known to increase the risks of SSIs/PJIs.</p> <p><b>Rationale - section Diabetes mellitus:</b>            Patients with a sole diagnosis of <b>well-controlled diabetes</b> do <b>not confer clinically significant risk for PJIs</b>.            However, for patients with <b>uncontrolled diabetes</b>, end-organ damage or other clinically relevant comorbid conditions, <b>further evaluation and optimization are necessary</b>.            Elevated <b>perioperative glucose and HbA1c</b> are equivocal in predicting PJIs but <b>should still be optimized in the perioperative period</b>.  <b>Severely uncontrolled diabetes is an absolute contraindication for TJA</b> (e.g., serum glucose 200 mg/dL). For those with HbA1c 8% to 9% or glucose levels between 180 to 200 mg/dL, optimization may be a consideration in the preoperative period.</p>	Not reported	Not reported	Kunutsor et al. 2016 (260) Namba et al. 2013 (289) Lee et al. 2015 (290) Kong et al. 2017 (291) Wu et al. 2014 (292) Chen et al. 2013 (293) Yang et al. 2014 (294) Zhu et al. 2015 (295) Kremers et al. 2015 (296) Martínez-Huedo et al. 2017 (297) Shohat et al. 2018 (298) Shohat et al. 2017 (299) Chrastil et al. 2015 (300) Jämsen et al. 2010 (301) Cancienne et al. 2017 (302) Jämsen et al. 2012 (303)	Strong consensus (90% agreed)  Evidence strength: strong	DELBI domain 3: 21/28 points  DELBI domain 6: 4/8 points

Notes: DELBI - Deutsches Instrument zur methodischen Leitlinien-Bewertung, SSI - Surgical Site Infection, PJI - Periprosthetic Joint Infection

A 27 - Evidenztabelle 5.1.2: Systematische Reviews und Meta-Analysen zu Diabetes mellitus als Risikofaktor für das postoperative Outcome nach Hüft-TEP (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge)

Study	Type of study	Search period (up to)	Included studies	Intervention	Outcomes/ Predictors	Results	Comments	AMSTAR rating	Evidence level (SIGN)
Elsiwy (286)	SR	2008 to May 2018	15 (prospective and retrospective)	Total hip arthroplasty (THA) and total knee arthroplasty (TKA)	Cardiac complication occurring within 90 days	<u>THA only:</u> One study found a <b>non-significant association</b> between <b>diabetes</b> and <b>cardiac complications</b> .  <u>TKA only:</u> Four studies were included in this review with <b>conflicting results</b> concerning diabetes and post-operative cardiac complications.	Critical appraisal of studies included by a self-developed checklist based on the NOS and the Evidence-Based Library Appraisal Checklist	Low	2+
Kong (291)	MA	December 2015	24 (observational studies)	THA and TKA	PJI	<u>For THA only:</u> <b>Diabetes mellitus was associated</b> with <b>PJI</b> (pooled odds ratio of 5 studies 1.51; 95% CI: 1.33-1.71). Significant heterogeneity was observed among these studies.	NOS was used to assess methodological quality of studies included.  All studies were of high quality.	Critically low	2+
Kunutsor (260)	MA	September 2015	66 longitudinal studies (23 prospective cohort and 43 retrospective cohort or case-control)	Total Joint Arthroplasty	Any patient factor such as sociodemographic characteristics, BMI, medical and surgical histories with PJI	<b>Diabetes</b> was associated with <b>increased risk of PJI</b> (pooled relative risk of 29 studies 1.74; 95% CI: 1.45-2.09) with evidence of substantial between-study heterogeneity.  The <b>risk</b> in patients with diabetes compared with those with no diabetes is <b>increased for superficial wound infection</b> (pooled relative risk of three studies 2.57; 95% CI: 1.07-6.17).	NOS was used to assess methodological quality of studies included  Only longitudinal studies with at least one-year follow-up were included.	Moderate	2++
Podmore (304)	MA	May 2017	70 (observational studies)	THA and TKA	Surgical complications, surgical site infections (SSI), venous thromboembolism (VTE), readmission to	41 studies studied diabetes as comorbid condition.  Risk of <b>surgical complications</b> (pooled odds ratios of seven studies 1.12; 95% CI: 1.01-1.25),	NOS was used to assess methodological quality of studies included.	Low	2+

Study	Type of study	Search period (up to)	Included studies	Intervention	Outcomes/ Predictors	Results	Comments	AMSTAR rating	Evidence level (SIGN)
					hospital within 90 days, short-term mortality within 90 days after surgery, function, health-related quality of life, pain, revisions, long-term mortality	<p><b>SSI</b> (pooled odds ratios of 12 studies 1.90; 95% CI: 1.32-2.74), <b>readmission to hospital</b> (pooled odds ratio of nine studies 1.15; 95% CI: 1.11-1.19), <b>short-term mortality</b> (pooled odds ratios of four studies 1.26; 95% 1.15-1.38), and <b>revisions</b> (pooled odds ratios of four studies 1.28; 95% CI: 1.02-1.59) was <b>significantly higher</b> in <b>patients with diabetes</b>.</p> <p><b>No difference</b> was found between diabetic and non-diabetics for <b>VTE</b> (pooled odds ratio of 12 studies 1.26; 95% CI: 0.92-1.72), <b>function</b> (pooled odds ratios of five studies 1.14; 95% CI: 0.96-1.35), <b>quality of life</b> (pooled odds ratio of three studies 1.01; 95% CI: 0.61-1.68), <b>pain</b> (pooled odds ratio of six studies 1.01; 95% CI: 0.66-1.54), and <b>long-term mortality</b> (pooled odds ratio of three studies 0.97; 95% CI: 0.82-1.13)</p>	Studies with fewer than 100 participants were excluded.		
Shohat (298)	MA	June 2017	17 (prospective and retrospective observational studies)	Primary or revision THA or TKA	SSI, mainly periprosthetic joint infection (PJI)	<p><b>Elevated HbA1C levels</b> were <b>associated</b> with a <b>higher risk of SSI/PJI</b> after total joint arthroplasty (pooled odds ratios of 10 studies 1.49; 95% CI: 0.94-2.37) with significant heterogeneity between studies.</p> <p>Results of a <b>subgroup analysis</b> of studies using an <b>HbA1C cut-off of 7% did not demonstrate a statistically significant association between HbA1C level greater than</b></p>	<p>Only studies with a minimum of 30 days of follow-up after implementation were included.</p> <p>Newcastle Ottawa Scale (NOS) was used to assess methodological quality of studies included.</p>	Critically low	2+

Study	Type of study	Search period (up to)	Included studies	Intervention	Outcomes/ Predictors	Results	Comments	AMSTAR rating	Evidence level (SIGN)
						7% and SSI/PJI (pooled odds ratios of six studies 0.87; 95% CI: 0.57-1.32). Heterogeneity among these studies had a tendency toward statistical significance.			
Tsang (305)	MA	September 2011	10 (observational studies)	THA	Peri-operative complication	<p><b>Diabetes mellitus was associated with an increased risk of established SSI</b> (pooled odds ratios of three studies 2.04; 95% CI: 1.52 to 2.76 with high level of statistical heterogeneity).</p> <p>The risks of lower respiratory tract infections (odds ratio 1.95; 95% CI: 1.61-2.26) and urinary tract infections (odds ratio 1.43; 95% CI: 1.33-1.55) were significantly greater in diabetes mellitus. Furthermore, a reduced risk of peri-operative acute coronary syndrome events (odds ratio 0.33; 95% CI: 0.15-0.75) was found.</p> <p>No difference was demonstrated in the risk of developing VTE, acute SSI and all-cause revision arthroplasty between diabetic and non-diabetics (evidence based solely on single studies).</p>	NOS was used to assess methodological quality of studies included.	Critically low	2+
Yang (306)	MA	March 2017	6 studies (retrospective studies)	THA and TKA	PJI	<p>Perioperative hyperglycemia and high HbA1C are associated with a higher risk of PJI (differences between groups in terms of perioperative random blood glucose level weighted mean difference (WMD) 2.365; 95% CI: 1.802-2.929; perioperative HbA1C level</p>	Methodological Index for Non-Randomized Studies (MINORS) Scale was used to assess methodological quality of studies included.	Critically low	2+

Study	Type of study	Search period (up to)	Included studies	Intervention	Outcomes/ Predictors	Results	Comments	AMSTAR rating	Evidence level (SIGN)
						WMD 3.266; 95% CI: 2.858-3.674).	Only high-quality studies were selected.  Evidence quality for most outcomes was low.		
Zeng (307)	MA	March 2013	6	Joint Arthroplasty	VTE	<b>Patients with diabetes mellitus had no significantly higher VTE risk</b> than those with no disease (pooled odds ratio of two studies 0.78; 95% CI: 0.75-0.82 and pooled relative risk of two studies 1.11; 95% 0.81-1.50).	NOS was used to assess methodological quality of studies included  Only studies published after 2000 were included.	Critically low	2+

Notes: AMSTAR - A Measurement Tool for the Assessment of Multiple Systematic Reviews, CI - Confidence Interval, NOS - Newcastle Ottawa Scale, MA - Meta-Analysis, PJI - Periprosthetic Joint Infection, SIGN - Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network, SR - Systematic Review, THA - Total Hip Arthroplasty, TKA - Total Knee Arthroplasty, VTE - Venous Thromboembolism, WMD - Weighted Mean Difference



A 28 - Leitliniensynopse 5.1.3: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zu Adipositas (BMI  $\geq 30\text{kg/m}^2$ ) bei der Indikation zur Hüft-TEP (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge)

Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
AAOS (2017) (13)	Obesity as a risk factor a) Moderate strength evidence supports that obese patients with symptomatic osteoarthritis of the hip, when compared to non-obese patients, may achieve lower absolute outcome scores but a similar level of patient satisfaction and relative improvement in pain and function after total hip arthroplasty.	Not reported	Moderate	<u>6 moderate quality studies</u> Yeung et al. 2011 (308) Stevens et al. 2012 (309) Davis et al. 2006 (310) Judge et al. 2013 (311) Judge et al. 2011 (312) Gandhi et al. 2010 (313)	14 studies (8 low quality studies, 6 moderate quality studies)	DELBI domain 3: 26/28 points  DELBI domain 6: 6/8 points
	Obesity as a risk factor b) Limited strength evidence supports that obese patients with symptomatic osteoarthritis of the hip, when compared to non-obese patients, have increased incidence of postoperative dislocation, superficial wound infection, and blood loss after total hip arthroplasty.	limited	limited	<u>8 low quality studies</u> Jackson et al. 2009 (314) McCalden et al. 2011 (254) Bennett et al. 2010 (253) Villalobos et al. 2013 (315) Bowditch et al. 1999 (255) Jones et al. 2012 (316) Ibrahim et al. 2005 (317) Azodi et al. 2006 (268)		
2nd ICM (2019) (17)	Elective joint arthroplasty is contraindicated in patients with an infectious lesion in the ipsilateral extremity, until the infection is resolved. Total joint arthroplasty needs to be deferred in patients with uncontrolled conditions, such as diabetes, malnutrition, chronic kidney disease, as well as other diseases that are known to increase the risks of SSIs/PJIs.  <b>Rationale – Obesity (relative modifiable risk factor):</b> Current management guidelines indicate weight loss is helpful in reducing PJIs in this patient population. Hence, obesity is considered a relative contraindication while morbid obesity serves as an absolute contraindication.	Not reported	2+	Werner et al. 2017 (256) Fu et al. 2017 (257) Laurberg et al. 2012 (258) Tan et al. 2016 (259) Kunutsor et al. 2016 (260) Yuan et al. 2013 (261) Kerkhoffs et al. 2012 (262)	Evidence strength: strong	DELBI domain 3: 21/28 points  DELBI domain 6: 4/8 points

Notes: DELBI - Deutsches Instrument zur methodischen Leitlinien-Bewertung

A 29 - Evidenztabelle 5.1.3: Systematische Reviews und Meta-Analysen zu Adipositas (BMI  $\geq 30\text{kg/m}^2$ ) als Risikofaktor für das postoperative Outcome nach Hüft-TEP (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge)

Study	Type of study	Search period (up to)	Included studies	Intervention	Outcomes/ Predictors	Results	Comments	AMSTAR rating	Evidence level (SIGN)
Barrett (263)	MA	March 2018	89 observational studies	Total joint replacement	Venous thromboembolism (VTE)	<p><b>Risk of VTE for patients with BMI <math>\geq 25</math> vs. <math>&lt;25\text{ kg/m}^2</math> was increased</b> (pooled Relative Risk of seven studies 1.40; 95% CI: 1.24-1.57). The pooled variably adjusted results for VTE for individuals with a BMI <math>\geq 30</math> vs. <math>&lt;30\text{ kg/m}^2</math> was high (pooled Relative Risk of 16 studies 1.65; 95% CI: 1.23-2.22). There was evidence of substantial between-study heterogeneity in the contributing studies.</p> <p><b>The pooled Relative Risk for VTE in three studies comparing BMI <math>\geq 50</math> vs. <math>&lt;50\text{ kg/m}^2</math> was 1.72</b> (95% CI: 1.10-2.26). Comparing BMIs <math>\geq 40</math> vs. <math>&lt;40</math> and <math>\geq 35</math> vs. <math>&lt;35\text{ kg/m}^2</math>, there were <b>no significant associations with VTE risk</b>.</p> <p>One study comparing <b>underweight vs. morbidly obese patients</b> (BMI <math>&lt;18.5</math> vs. <math>40\text{-}49\text{ kg/m}^2</math>) reported a <b>Relative Risk of 3.10</b> (95% CI: 1.12-8.57) for VTE.</p> <p><b>Previous bariatric surgery</b> (compared with BMI <math>&gt;40</math> or <math>&lt;25</math>) were each <b>associated with an increased risk of VTE</b> (pooled Relative Risk of two studies 1.38; 95% CI: 1.29-1.46 and 2.28; 95% CI: 1.64-3.17)</p>	<p>NOS was used to assess methodological quality of studies included</p> <p>No explicit differentiation of the results between hip and knee arthroplasty</p>	Low	2+
Buirs (98)	SR	June 2015	33 observational studies	THA	Functional Outcome	<p>18 studies evaluated BMI as a potential predictor of functional outcomes after THA.</p> <p>More than 60% of the studies (<b>13 of 18 studies</b>) report a <b>significant negative association between BMI and short-term and long-term functional outcomes after THA</b>.</p>	Level of evidence of all studies included was determined by using the GRADE rating scheme.	Low	2+

Study	Type of study	Search period (up to)	Included studies	Intervention	Outcomes/ Predictors	Results	Comments	AMSTAR rating	Evidence level (SIGN)
Cherian (285)	MA	September 2013	21 observational studies	THA and TKA	Aseptic implant loosening	<u>THA studies only</u> Patients who had a BMI of 30 kg/m <sup>2</sup> or greater showed <b>no difference</b> with the numbers available in the <b>risk of aseptic loosening compared</b> with patients with a BMI less than 30 kg/m <sup>2</sup> (pooled odds ratio of seven studies: 1.01; 95% CI: 0.73-1.40).	The Methodological Index for Non-Randomized Studies (MONORS) criteria was used to assess quality of studies included.	Critically low	2+
Elsiwiy (286)	SR	2008 to May 2018	15 (prospective and retrospective)	THA and TKA	Cardiac complication occurring within 90 days	<b>One of eight studies found a significant relationship between obesity and cardiac complication associated with THA and TKA.</b>	Critical appraisal of studies included by a self-developed checklist based on the NOS and the Evidence-Based Library Appraisal Checklist	Low	2+
Haverkamp (318)	MA	1970-2010	15	THA	Short-and long-term outcomes	In <b>obese patients, dislocation of the hip</b> (pooled odds ratio of 10 studies: 0.54; 95% CI: 0.38–0.75), <b>aseptic loosening</b> (pooled odds ratio of six studies: 0.64; CI: 0.43–0.96), <b>infection</b> (pooled odds ratio of 10 studies: 0.3; CI: 0.19–0.49), and <b>venous thromboembolism</b> (pooled odds ratio of seven studies: 0.56; CI: 0.32–0.98) <b>occurred more often</b> . Concerning <b>septic loosening</b> (pooled odds ratio of six studies: 0.59; 95% CI: 0.26-1.33) <b>no statistically significant differences</b> were found. Based on the <b>Harris Hip Score</b> and a <b>follow-up period of two years or more</b> , a statistically <b>significant mean difference</b> of five pooled studies was found (4.54; 95% CI: 3.14-5.93).	BMI of greater than 30 was defined as obese.  A list of criteria recommended by the Cochrane Collaboration Back Review Group was used to assess quality of studies included.	Critically low	2+
Hofstede (78)	SR	August 2014	35 prospective studies	THA	Clinical and functional outcomes	<b>Five studies</b> reported an association between BMI and postoperative outcomes and found a <b>higher dislocation rate, more superficial infections, poorer Harris Hip Score, lower SF-36, improvement on the Oxford Hip Scores</b> .	Self-developed appraisal tool	Low	2+

Study	Type of study	Search period (up to)	Included studies	Intervention	Outcomes/ Predictors	Results	Comments	AMSTAR rating	Evidence level (SIGN)
						<b>Eight studies did not find an association with BMI and different outcomes.</b>			
Kong (291)	MA	December 2015	24 observational studies	TJA surgery	Risk for PJI	<u>THA studies only</u> The risk of PJI in obese patients is <b>2.0-fold higher than non-obese patients</b> (pooled odds ratio of four studies 2.04; 95% CI: 1.71-2.44).	NOS was used to assess methodological quality of studies included	Critically low	2+
Kunutsor (260)	MA	September 2015	66 longitudinal studies (23 prospective cohort and 43 retrospective cohort or case-control)	Total Joint Arthroplasty	Any patient factor such as sociodemographic characteristics, BMI, medical and Surgical histories with PJI	Comparing BMI $\geq 30$ versus $< 30$ kg/m <sup>2</sup> (20 studies) ; $\geq 35$ versus $< 35$ kg/m <sup>2</sup> (two studies); and $\geq 40$ versus $< 40$ kg/m <sup>2</sup> (five studies); the pooled RRs were 1.60 (1.29–1.99); 1.53 (1.22–1.92); and 3.68 (2.25–6.01) respectively	NOS was used to assess methodological quality of studies included  Only longitudinal studies with at least one-year follow-up were included	Moderate	2++
Liu (264)	MA	July 2014	15 prospective cohort studies	THA	Complication rate (overall dislocation, deep infection and osteolysis), operative time and length of stay in hospital of the primary THA, function score	<b>Obese patients had a significant higher complication rate</b> (pooled relative risk of ten studies 1.68; 95% CI: 1.23-2.30), <b>dislocation rate</b> (pooled relative risk of six studies 2.08; 95% CI: 1.54-2.81), <b>more blood loss</b> (pooled relative risk of three studies 207.43; 95% CI: 408.05), and <b>longer duration of operative time</b> (pooled relative risk seven studies 10.67; 95% CI: 3.00-18.35) than non-obese patients.  <b>Obese patients had a non-significantly higher risk for deep infection</b> (pooled relative risk of four studies 2.92; 95% CI: 0.74-11.49) than non-obese patients.  <b>Obese patients had a significantly lower Harris Hip Score</b> (pooled relative risk of six studies -2.72; 95% CI: -4.77 to -0.67) than non-obese patients.	Only prospective cohort studies were included.  Definition obese group BMI $> 30$ kg/m <sup>2</sup> and a non-obese group BMI $< 30$ kg/m <sup>2</sup> ; the cutoff point of obesity should be BMI $> 30$ kg/m <sup>2</sup>  Definition super-obese BMI $> 40$ kg/m <sup>2</sup>  NOS was used to assess methodological quality of studies included.	Critically low	2+

Study	Type of study	Search period (up to)	Included studies	Intervention	Outcomes/ Predictors	Results	Comments	AMSTAR rating	Evidence level (SIGN)
Lungu (79)	SR	April 2015	22	THA	Patient-reported pain and disability 3month to 2 yrs.	A <b>greater BMI</b> (>25 kg/m <sup>2</sup> ) at the time of surgery was associated with <b>worse THA results in terms of pain and function</b> with high quality of evidence (6 out of 10 studies).	Study quality was assessed with the modified version of the Methodology checklist for prognostic studies.  Study heterogeneity limited the pooled assessment of the strength of associations between the preoperative variables and THA outcomes.	Critically low	2+
Ma (265)	MA	May 2014	15 prospective and retrospective studies	THA	Risk of PJI	The pooled result of 14 studies (RR=2.26; 95 % CI: 1.60–3.20) and retrospective studies (RR=2.31; 95 % CI: 1.41–3.80) showed that <b>risk of PJIs in the BMI≥30 group was significantly higher than that in the BMI&lt;30 group.</b>  The pooled results of four prospective (RR=9.86; 95 % CI: 2.76–35.18) and retrospective studies (RR=7.32; 95 % CI: 2.09–25.67) showed that the <b>risk of PJIs was significantly higher in the BMI≥40 group than that in the BMI&lt;30 group.</b>  The pooled results of four prospective studies showed that the <b>incidence of PJIs in overweight patients was significantly higher than that in normal -weight patients</b> (RR=1.34; 95 % CI: 1.09–1.64). However, the pooled result of retrospective studies showed no significant difference between overweight patients and normal patients in the incidence of PJIs (RR=1.23; 95 % CI:	NOS was used to assess methodological quality of studies included.  Definition Normal: 18.5<BMI<25; Obese: 30≤BMI<40 Overweight: 25<BMI<30	Critically low	2+

Study	Type of study	Search period (up to)	Included studies	Intervention	Outcomes/ Predictors	Results	Comments	AMSTAR rating	Evidence level (SIGN)
						<p><b>0.39–3.91).</b></p> <p>The pooled result of six prospective studies showed that the <b>risk of PJIs was significantly higher in obese patients</b> (RR=1.52; 95 % CI: 1.21–1.90) <b>than in normal individuals</b>, but no significant difference was observed in the retrospective pooled result (RR=1.46; 95 % CI: 0.54–3.92).</p>			
Ponnusamy (266)	MA	August 2016	33	THA	Functional scores, reoperations, and aseptic and septic revisions	<p><b>The morbidly obese and super-obese groups were at an increased risk for revision, especially for septic revisions, compared with the non-obese group.</b></p> <p>The severely obese group had risk ratios of 1.40 (95% CI: 0.97-2.02) for revision (five studies), 0.70 (95% CI: 0.45-1.10) for aseptic revision (one study), and 3.17 (95% CI: 2.25-4.47) for septic revision (five studies).</p> <p>Morbidly obese patients had risk ratios of 2.01 (95% CI: 1.81-2.23) for revision (eight studies), 1.40 (95% CI: 0.84 to 2.32) for aseptic revision (six studies), and 9.75 (95% CI: 3.58-26.59) for septic revision (12 studies).</p> <p>Super-obese patients had risk ratios of 2.62 (95% CI: 1.68-4.07) for revision (five studies), 1.98 (95% CI: 0.80-4.94) for aseptic revision (four studies), and 7.22 (95% CI: 1.51-34.60) for septic revision (four studies).</p> <p>There was <b>no significant difference</b> in the standardized mean difference of <b>functional outcome scores between the severely obese cohort, the morbidly obese cohort, and the super-obese cohort.</b></p>	<p>Quality assessment of the studies was performed with Risk of Bias in Non-Randomized studies of interventions (ROBINS-I)</p> <p>Definitions  Obese:  BMI &gt; 35 kg/m<sup>2</sup>;  Morbidly obese:  BMI &gt; 40 kg/m<sup>2</sup>;  Super-obese:  BMI &gt; 50 kg/m<sup>2</sup>;  non-obese:  BMI &lt; 25 kg/m<sup>2</sup></p>	Critically low	2+

Study	Type of study	Search period (up to)	Included studies	Intervention	Outcomes/ Predictors	Results	Comments	AMSTAR rating	Evidence level (SIGN)
Pozzobon (319)	MA	January 2017	31	THA, TKA	Pain, disability, quality of life, complications after arthroplasty	<p><u>THA only</u>  <b>Non-obese participants have significantly less short-term postsurgical hip pain</b> (pooled SMD of two studies <math>-0.34</math>; 95% CI <math>-0.67</math> to <math>-0.02</math>); <b>long-term postsurgical hip disability</b> (pooled SMD of six studies <math>-0.35</math>; 95% CI: <math>-0.44</math> to <math>-0.26</math>), and are <b>less likely to develop infections</b> (pooled odds ratio of seven studies <math>0.33</math>; 95% CI: <math>0.19</math>-<math>0.59</math>).</p> <p>At <b>long term</b> there was <b>no difference</b> between groups for <b>hip pain</b> (pooled SMD of two studies <math>-0.32</math>; 95% CI <math>-0.84</math> to <math>0.20</math>) and for <b>short-term postsurgical hip disability</b> (pooled SMD of three studies <math>-0.09</math>; 95% CI <math>-0.39</math> to <math>0.20</math>).</p> <p>No meta-analysis was performed for quality of life due to few data.</p>	<p>Definition obese group BMI <math>&gt; 30</math> kg/m<sup>2</sup> and a non-obese group BMI <math>&lt; 30</math> kg/m<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Short-term: less than 6 month  Long-term: 6 month or longer</p> <p>NOS was used to assess methodological quality of studies included.</p>	Low	2+
Smith (320)	MA	November 2015	5	THA, TKA	Bariatric surgery	<p>There was no statistically significant difference in outcomes such as <b>superficial wound infection</b> (relative risk: <math>1.88</math>; 95% CI: <math>0.95</math>-<math>0.37</math>), <b>deep wound infection</b> (RR <math>1.04</math>; 95% CI <math>0.65</math>-<math>1.66</math>), <b>deep vein thrombosis</b> (RR <math>0.57</math>; 95% CI: <math>0.13</math>-<math>2.44</math>), <b>pulmonary embolism</b> (RR <math>0.51</math>; 95% CI: <math>0.03</math>-<math>8.26</math>), <b>revision surgery</b> (RR <math>1.24</math>; 95% CI: <math>0.75</math>-<math>2.05</math>) or <b>mortality</b> (RR <math>1.25</math>; 95% CI: <math>0.16</math>-<math>9.89</math>) <b>between patients who had undergone bariatric surgery compared who had not.</b></p> <p>A <b>reduced risk</b> was found for <b>wound infection</b> (pooled relative risk of two studies: <math>0.36</math>; 95% CI: <math>0.15</math>-<math>0.19</math>).</p>	<p>Study quality was assessed with the Downs and Black Checklist.</p> <p>Evidence base was moderate.</p>	Critically low	2+

Study	Type of study	Search period (up to)	Included studies	Intervention	Outcomes/ Predictors	Results	Comments	AMSTAR rating	Evidence level (SIGN)
Yang (306)	MA	March 2017	6 studies (retrospective studies)	THA and TKA	PJI	<p><b>No significant difference</b> is found regarding <b>BMI condition</b> between groups (weighted mean difference of five studies: 0.027; 95% CI: -0.487 to 0.541).</p> <p>There was no significant heterogeneity among these studies.</p>	<p>Methodological Index for Non-Randomized Studies (MINORS) Scale was used to assess methodological quality of studies included.</p> <p>Only high-quality studies were selected. Evidence quality for most outcomes was low.</p>	Critically low	2+
Yuan (261)	MA	July 2012	20 observational studies	THA/ TKA other orthopedic surgeries	SSI	<p>BMI difference between infection group and no infection:</p> <p>There is <b>evidence of an association</b> between the <b>obesity and surgical site infections risk in orthopedics surgery. Obesity had about twofold increased risk of surgical site infections risk</b> in orthopedics.</p> <p>In arthroplasty surgery subgroup, the pooled weighted mean difference (of five studies) was 0.32 (95% CI: 0.2-0.5). In arthroplasty surgery subgroup, the infection rate was 4.1% (301/7330) in obesity group and 3.2% (2602/82344) in no obesity group; the pooled relative risk (of 11 studies) was 1.8 (95% CI: 1.4-2.3).</p>	<p>NOS was used to assess methodological quality of studies included.</p> <p>Definition obesity: <math>\geq 30</math> BMI kg/m<sup>2</sup></p>	Critically low	2+

Notes: CI - Confidence Interval, MA - Meta-Analysis, NOS - Newcastle Ottawa Scale, PJI - Periprosthetic Joint Infection, RR - Relative Risks, SMD - Standardized Mean Difference, SR - Systematic Review, SSI - Surgical Site Infection, THA - Total Hip Arthroplasty, TKA - Total Knee Arthroplasty, WMD - Weighted Mean Difference



A 30 - Evidenztabelle 5.1.4: Meta-Analysen zu ASB als Risikofaktor für das postoperative Outcome nach Hüft-TEP (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge)

Study	Type of study	Search period (up to)	Included studies	Intervention	Outcomes/ Predictors	Results	Comments	AMSTAR rating	Evidence level (SIGN)
Gomez-Ochoa (321)	MA	1970-2017	11 observational studies (partly randomization to treatment)	TJA	SSI	<p><b>Prosthetic joint infection</b> was found to be <b>more common in patients in the ASB group</b> compared with the control group (pooled odds ratios of 11 studies: 2.38; 95% CI: 1.21– 4.67).</p> <p>In the <b>subgroup analysis</b> of studies that evaluated <b>only ASB patients</b>, in which <b>the risk of SSI was slightly higher</b> for the ASB group compared to those without a urine culture abnormality (pooled odds ratios of nine studies: 2.89; 95% CI: 1.36– 6.17).</p> <p>Four of the included articles described separate groups of treated and untreated bacteriuria, showing a <b>higher rate of infection in patients who were treated</b> compared with those who were untreated (1.7% vs. 1.1%, respectively), highlighting the lack of benefit of treating this condition (pooled odds ratios of four studies: 0.82; 95% CI: 0.34–1.97).</p>	NOS was used to assess study quality.  Studies with at least 1 year follow-up were included.	Critically low	2+
Wang (322)	MA	September 2017	11 observational studies (partly randomization to treatment)	TKA, THA and hemiarthroplasty	SSI/ PJI	<p>Compared with the control group, <b>PJI was more common in patients in the ASB group</b> (pooled relative risk of five studies: 2.87; 95% CI: 1.65- 5.00).</p> <p>There was <b>no significant difference</b> between the <b>treated ASB and control groups</b> (pooled relative risk of three studies: 0.89; 95% CI: 0.36-2-20).</p>	NOS was used to assess study quality.	Critically low	2+

Notes: ASB - Asymptomatic Bacterurie, MA - Meta-Analysis, NOS - Newcastle Ottawa Scale, SR - Systematic Review, SSI - Surgical Site Infection

A 31 - Evidenztabelle 5.1.5: Meta-Analyse zu Depression als Risikofaktor für das postoperative Outcome nach Hüft-TEP

Study	Type of study	Search period (up to)	Included studies	Intervention	Outcomes/ Predictors	Results	Comments	AMSTAR rating	Evidence level (SIGN)
Podmore (304)	MA	May 2017	70 (observational studies)	THA and TKA	SSI, VTE, readmission to hospital within 90 days, short-term mortality within 90 days after surgery, function, health-related quality of life, pain, revisions, long-term mortality	<p><b>VTE was likely</b> in patients with depression (pooled odds ratio of two studies 1.15; 95% CI: 1.02-1.30).</p> <p>One study reported a <b>significant lower likelihood of short-term (within 90 days) mortality</b> (odds ratio 0.53; 95% CI: 0.32-0.88), four studies a <b>worse function after surgery</b> (pooled odds ratio 1.69; 95% CI: 1.26-2.28), one study a <b>higher risk for revision surgery</b> (odds ratio 1.40; 95% CI: 1.09-1.81) <b>in patients with depression.</b></p> <p>There was <b>no significant association between depression and postoperative pain</b> (pooled odds ratio of three studies 1.22; 95% CI: 0.79-1.87) and <b>SSI</b> (pooled odds ratio of three studies 1.54; 95% CI: 0.64-3.69).</p>	<p>NOS was used to assess methodological quality of studies included.</p> <p>Studies with fewer than 100 participants were excluded.</p>	Low	2+

Notes: AMSTAR - Assessment of multiple systematic reviews, CI - Confidence Interval, NOS - Newcastle Ottawa Scale, SSI - Surgical Site Infection, VTE - Venous Thromboembolism

A 32 - Tabelle 5.1.5: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zu psychische Erkrankungen als Risikofaktor für das postoperative Outcome nach Hüft-TEP  
(in alphabetischer Reihenfolge)

Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
<b>AAOS (2017) (13)</b>	Moderate strength evidence supports that mental health disorders, such as depression, anxiety, and psychosis, are associated with decreased function, pain relief, and quality of life outcomes in patients with symptomatic osteoarthritis if the hip who undergo total hip arthroplasty (THA).	Not reported	Moderate	Six studies Davis et al. 2006 (310) Duivenvoorden et al. 2013 (323) Gandhi et al. 2010 (313) Jämsen et al. 2013 (324) Judge et al. 2013 (311) Rolfson et al. 2009 (325)	Possible harms of implementation: it is possible that patients with mental health disorders will be denied access to the potential benefits of THA due to concerns regarding increased risk.  Mental health disorders were assessed using a variety of validated tools including the SF-36 Mental Component Score, the depression/anxiety question on the EQ-5D and the HADS.	DELBI domain 3: 26/28 points  DELBI domain 6: 6/8 points
<b>2nd ICM (2019) (17)</b>	Elective joint arthroplasty is contraindicated in patients with an infectious lesion in the ipsilateral extremity, until the infection is resolved. Total joint arthroplasty needs to be deferred in patients with uncontrolled conditions, such as diabetes, malnutrition, chronic kidney disease, as well as other diseases that are known to increase the risks of SSIs/PJIs.  <b>Rationale Depression (Modifiable Risk factor):</b> Evidence suggested histories of depression and psychosis to be each associated with increased risks of PJIs after TJA.	Not reported	Not reported	Three studies Tan et al. 2016 (259) Bozic et al. 2012 (236) Bozic et al. 2012 (237)	Evidence strength: strong	DELBI domain 3: 21/28 points  DELBI domain 6: 4/8 points

Notes: DELBI - Deutsches Instrument zur methodischen Leitlinien-Bewertung

## A 33 - Leitliniensynopse 5.1.6: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zu Anämie bei der Indikation zur Hüft-TEP

Guideline	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
<b>2nd ICM (2019) (17)</b>	<b>Elective joint arthroplasty is contraindicated in patients with an infectious lesion in the ipsilateral extremity</b> , until the infection is resolved. <b>Total joint arthroplasty needs to be deferred in patients with uncontrolled conditions, such as diabetes, malnutrition, chronic kidney disease, as well as other diseases</b> that are known to increase the risks of SSIs/PJIs. <b>Rationale - section Anemia (Modifiable):</b> Consistent evidence showed that preoperative anemia was associated with increased risks of PJIs/SSIs after TJAs.	Not reported	2+	Schairer et al. 2016 (326) Bozic et al. 2012 (236) Bozic et al. 2012 (237) Greenky et al. 2012 (327)	Strong consensus (90% agreed)  Evidence strength: strong	DELBI domain 3: 21/28 points  DELBI domain 6: 4/8 points

Notes: DELBI - Deutsches Instrument zur methodischen Leitlinien-Bewertung, SSI – Surgical Site Infection, PJI - Periprosthetic Joint Infection

A 34 - Evidenztabelle 5.1.6: Anämie als Risikofaktor für das postoperative Outcome nach Hüft-TEP (in alphabetischer Reihenfolge)

Study	Type of study	Search period (up to)	Included studies	Intervention	Outcomes/ Predictors	Results	Comments	AMSTAR rating	Evidence level (SIGN)
Alsaleh (328)	MA	June 2012	26 RCTs	THA, TKA	Need for allogeneic blood transfusion (ABT), hemoglobin at discharge, thromboembolic Events	<p><b>Use of preoperative Erythropoiesis-stimulating agents (ESAs) reduced ABT</b> in patients undergoing hip or knee surgery (pooled relative risk of 25 RCTs: 0.48; 95% CI: 0.38 - 0.60).</p> <p><b>ESAs resulted in higher hemoglobin levels at discharge</b> when compared to the control group (21 RCTs mean difference: 7.30 g/L (range: 4.81 - 9.79)).</p> <p><b>No difference in the risk of developing venous-thromboembolism</b> between the ESA group and the control groups (pooled relative risk of 19 RCTs: 1,04; 95% CI: 0,65 - 1,67).</p>	<p>Quality appraisal: Cochrane Collaboration's tool for assessing risk of bias in randomized trials.</p> <p>The overall strength of the evidence is "heterogeneous".</p>	Critically low	1-
Li (329)	MA	November 2017	25 RCT's	Orthopedic surgeries	<p>Primary outcome: number of patients exposed to allogeneic transfusion</p> <p>Secondary outcome: mean number of allogeneic RBC units transfused and the level of Hb during the preoperative period</p>	<p>Comparing EPO group with the control group, the <b>use of EPO resulted in a lower proportion of patients who needed ABT</b> (pooled odds ratio of seven studies: 0.41; 95% CI: 0.28 – 0.60) and <b>lower volumes of allogeneic blood transfused</b> (pooled odds ratio of seven studies: -0.45; 95% CI: -0.68 – 0.21). After taking all studies into consideration, EPO could reduce the exposure to ABT (pooled odds ratio of 36 studies: 0.42; 95% CI: 0.33 – 0.55) and reduce the average volume of ADT (OR = -0.28; 95% CI -0.46 to -0.10).</p>	<p>Quality appraisal: Cochrane Collaboration's tool for assessing risk of bias in randomized trials.</p> <p>The overall strength of the evidence is "heterogeneous".</p>	Critically low	1-

Study	Type of study	Search period (up to)	Included studies	Intervention	Outcomes/ Predictors	Results	Comments	AMSTAR rating	Evidence level (SIGN)
						No matter what time was tested the <b>value of Hb, using EPO contributed to a higher level of Hb with or without use of PABD</b> ( $p < 0.0001$ ) which means EPO could increase the level of Hb significantly during the perioperative period. <b>No significant differences</b> with or without use of EPO and <b>risk of VTE</b> in EPO group and PABD group.			
Voorn (330)	MA	April 2014	7 RCT's	THA, TKA	Effects of Erythropoietin (EPO)	<b>In THA, EPO significantly reduced exposure to allogeneic transfusion</b> (pooled risk ratio of six studies: 0.45; 95% CI: 0.33 – 0.61). <b>In THA and TKA, EPO reduced the exposure rate</b> by 54% compared with controls (pooled risk ratio of seven RCTs: 0.46; 95% CI: 0.44 – 0.80). <b>In THA and TKA, analysis of the thromboembolic and vascular adverse events</b> showed that the <b>use of EPO did not lead to an increase of events</b> (pooled risk ratio of seven studies: 1.14; 95% CI: 0.71 – 1.84).	Quality appraisal: Cochrane Collaboration's tool for assessing risk of bias in randomized trials  The overall strength of the evidence using the GRADE approach is "high".	Critically low	1-
Yang (331)	MA	May 2011	6 RCT's	THA, TKA and hip fracture related surgery	Therapeutic effects of iron on the hemoglobin level, adverse effects	Therapeutic effects of iron on the hemoglobin level: statistically significant <b>difference between iron treatment and no iron treatment</b> (pooled weighted mean difference of six studies: 2.81; 95% CI: 0.7–4.91).	Guidelines of the Cochrane Collaboration Back Review Group: 11 internal validity criteria related to selection bias, performance bias, attrition bias and detection bias.	Critically low	1-

Study	Type of study	Search period (up to)	Included studies	Intervention	Outcomes/ Predictors	Results	Comments	AMSTAR rating	Evidence level (SIGN)
						Adverse effects: <b>iron application did not increase the rate of adverse effects</b> compared with the placebo.	The overall strength of the evidence is “moderate”.		
Zhao (332)	MA	Dezember 2015	15 RCT's	THA, TKA	Use of erythropoietin (EPO), pre-operative autologous blood donation (PABD)	Reduced exposure to <b>allogeneic blood transfusion</b> (pooled odds ratio of 14 studies: 0.41; 95% CI: 0.28 – 0.60) but there was <b>no significant difference in the average volume of allogeneic blood transfused</b> (p=0.10). In the subgroup: EPO vs. no EPO: <b>EPO was associated with a lower proportion of patients who needed allogeneic blood transfusion</b> (pooled Odds Ratio of four studies: 0.30; 95% CI: 0.18 – 0.49). In the <b>comparison between EPO and PABD versus PABD alone</b> , use of EPO was associated with higher hemoglobin level after surgery (pooled odds ratio of 11 studies: 0.86; 95% CI: 0.61 – 1.11).	Quality appraisal with Cochrane Collaboration's tool for assessing risk of bias in RCTs.  The overall strength of the evidence is “heterogeneous”.	Critically low	1-

Notes: AMSTAR - A Measurement Tool for the Assessment of Multiple Systematic Reviews, CI - Confidence Interval, NOS - Newcastle Ottawa Scale, MA - Meta-Analysis, PJI - Periprosthetic Joint Infection, SIGN - Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network, SR - Systematic Review, THA - Total Hip Arthroplasty, TKA - Total Knee Arthroplasty, VTE - Venous Thromboembolism, WMD - Weighted Mean Difference

A 35 - Tabelle 5.1.7: Empfehlungen (bzw. Rationalen) zu IACI bei Coxarthrose vor Hüft-TEP-Operation

Guideline (year)	Recommendation	Grade of recommendation	Evidence level	Literature references	Comments	Critical appraisal
<b>2nd ICM (2019) (17)</b>	<p>Elective joint arthroplasty is contraindicated in patients with an infectious lesion in the ipsilateral extremity, until the infection is resolved. Total joint arthroplasty needs to be deferred in patients with uncontrolled conditions, such as diabetes, malnutrition, chronic kidney disease, as well as other diseases that are known to increase the risks of SSIs/PJIs.</p> <p><b>Rationale - Intraarticular Injections</b></p> <p>There is strong evidence that surgery should be absolutely delayed for a minimum of 3 months after intraarticular steroid injections.</p>	Not reported	Not reported	<p>Charalambous et al. 2014 (333)</p> <p>Wang et al. 2014 (334)</p> <p>Pereira et al. 2016 (335)</p> <p>McMahon et al. 2013 (336)</p> <p>Cancienne et al. 2015 (337)</p> <p>Chambers et al. 2017 (338)</p> <p>Schairer et al. 2016 (326)</p> <p>Jämsen et al. 2010 (339)</p> <p>Lindeque et al. 2014 (340)</p> <p>Gundtoft et al. 2015 (341)</p>	Evidence strength: strong	<p>DELBI domain 3: 21/28 points</p> <p>DELBI domain 6: 4/8 points</p>

Notes: DELBI - Deutsches Instrument zur methodischen Leitlinien-Bewertung, PJI - Periprosthetic Joint Infection, SSI - Surgical Site Infection



A 36 - Evidenztabelle 5.1.7: Meta-Analysen zu IACI bei Coxarthrose als Risikofaktor für das postoperative Outcome nach Hüft-TEP  
(in alphabetischer Reihenfolge)

Study	Type of study	Search period (up to)	Included studies	Intervention	Outcomes/ Predictors	Results	Comments	AMSTAR rating	Evidence level (SIGN)
Charalambous (333)	MA	February 2014	8 retrospective cohort studies	THA, TKA	Deep infection rate, previous joint infection	<u>THA results only</u> Steroid injection prior to THA had <b>no significant effect on either deep infection rates</b> (pooled risk ratio of five studies 1.59; 95% CI: 0.66–3.83) or <b>superficial infection rates</b> (pooled risk ratio of 1.91; 95% CI: 0.48–7.56).	The methodological index for non-randomized studies (MINORS) were used to assess study quality.	Critically low	2+
Kunutsor (260)	MA	September 2015	66 longitudinal studies (23 prospective cohort and 43 retrospective cohort or case-control)	Total Joint Arthroplasty	PJI	The <b>risk for intra-articular steroid injection</b> versus no intra-articular steroid injection was <b>non-significantly increased</b> (pooled relative risk of three studies 4.03; 95%b CI 0.75-21.80).	NOS was used to assess methodological quality of studies included  Only longitudinal studies with at least one-year follow-up were included	Moderate	2++
Meng (342)	MA	November 2015	11 retrospective studies	THA, TKA	Infection risk	<u>THA results only</u> A subgroup analysis for THA shows a <b>non-significant increased risk</b> (pooled relative risk of six studies 1.61; 95% CI: 0.96-2.72)	The Newcastle Ottawa Scale was used to assess study quality.	Critically low	2+
Xing (343)	MA	August 2014	8 retrospective cohort studies	THA, TKA	Deep infection rate, superficial infection rate	Patients with steroid injection before arthroplasty had a <b>higher deep infection rate</b> than patients without steroid injection (pooled odds ratio of eight studies 2.13; 95% CI: 1.02-4.45), but <b>no significant effect on superficial infection rate</b> (pooled odds ratio of six studies 1.75; 95% CI: 0.74-4.16)	The methodological index for non-randomized studies (MINORS) were used to assess study quality.	Critically low	2+

Notes: AMSTAR - A Measurement Tool for the Assessment of Multiple Systematic Reviews, CI - Confidence Interval, MA - Meta-Analysis, Minors - Methodological index for non-randomized studies, NOS - Newcastle Ottawa Scale, PJI - Periprosthetic Joint Infection, SIGN - Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network, THA - Total Hip Arthroplasty, TKA - Total Knee Arthroplasty

## Anlage 5: Ergebnisse der Interessenkonflikterklärungen

Im Folgenden sind die Interessenerklärungen als tabellarische Zusammenfassung dargestellt sowie die Ergebnisse der Interessenkonfliktbewertung und Maßnahmen, die nach Diskussion der Sachverhalte von der der LL-Gruppe beschlossen und im Rahmen der Konsenskonferenz umgesetzt wurden.

	Berater- bzw. Gutachter-tätigkeit	Mitarbeit in einem Wissenschaftlichen Beirat (advisory board)	Bezahlte Vortrags- oder Schulungstätigkeit	Bezahlte Autoren- oder Co-Autoren-schaft	Forschungs- vorhaben/ Durchführung klinischer Studien	Eigentümer- interessen (Pa- tent, Urheber- recht, Aktienbe- sitz)	Indirekte Interessen	Von COI betroffene Themen der Leitlinie <sup>1</sup> , Einstufung bzgl. der Relevanz, Konsequenz
Prof.Dr.med. Martin Aringer	keiner	diverse – kein Hüft-TEP-Bezug	diverse – keine Prothesen-her- steller	Chugai Roche Sanofi	diverse – keine Prothesen-her- steller	keiner	Dt. Gesellschaft für Rheu- matologie, Selbsthilfegemeinschaft Lupus erythemtodes	keiner
Dr.med. Hartmut Bork	keiner	Alley, Value- based Manage- ment care GmbH (VBMC) - keine Prothesen- hersteller	diverse – keine Prothesen-her- steller	keiner	keiner	keiner	DGOOC, DGOU, BVOU	keiner
Prof.Dr.med. Karsten E. Dreinhöfer	keiner	AMGEN - keine Prothesen-her- steller	AMGEN, BMG, Janssen, Zimmer	keiner	AMGEN	keiner	BVOU, GMUSC, GRA, DNVF, DGOOC, EFORT, BMEP	geringer 1) direkt erhaltene Aufwands- entschädigungen für Vorträge und Schulungen mit Hüft-TEP- Bezug
Dr.med. Natascha Einhart	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	DEGAM	keiner
Prof.Dr.med. Rüdiger von Eisenhart- Rothe	Stryker, Johnson& Johnson, AQ	Lima Medicalpark	AE, DKG	keiner	Johnson& Johnson, AQ	keiner	DHG, DKG, AE	relevanter keine Abstimmung Empfehlun- gen 1.7, 2.3, 3.3, 4.4, 4.5, 5.1, 5.1.1, 5.1.2 und 5.1.3
Corinna Elling- Audersch	keiner	keiner	La Roche Vortrag – kein Hüft-TEP-Be- zug	keiner	keiner	keiner	Dt. Rheuma-Liga e.V. Bun- desverband	keiner

	Berater- bzw. Gutachter-tätigkeit	Mitarbeit in einem Wissenschaftlichen Beirat (advisory board)	Bezahlte Vortrags- oder Schulungstätigkeit	Bezahlte Autoren- oder Co-Autoren-schaft	Forschungs- vorhaben/ Durchführung klinischer Studien	Eigentümer- interessen (Pa- tent, Urheber- recht, Aktienbe- sitz)	Indirekte Interessen	Von COI betroffene Themen der Leitlinie <sup>1</sup> , Einstufung bzgl. der Relevanz, Konsequenz
PD Dr.med. Stefan Fickert	keiner	BAUERFEIND – kein Hüft-TEP-Bezug	keiner	MIT – kein Hüft-TEP-Bezug	TETEC– kein Hüft-TEP-Bezug	keiner	ISHA, ESSKA, QKG, AGA	keiner
Dr. med. Melanie Foerder	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner
Prof.Dr.med. Niklaus Friederich	Deutsche Arthro- sehilfe e.V., Stryker Leibinger GmbH	Dept. Biomedical Engineering, Uni- versität Basel	Master of Ad- vanced Studies in Functional Kinetic Science, Universität Basel	diverse Artikel	MIRACLE Projekt Universität Basel	keiner	Dt. Arthro- sehilfe e.V., AGA, FMH, ESSKA, GOTS, AOSSM, ACL-Study Group, ISAKOS, APKASS	relevanter keine Abstimmung Empfehlun- gen 1.7, 2.3, 3.3, 4.4, 4.5, 5.1, 5.1.1, 5.1.2 und 5.1.3
Ute Garske	keiner	Novartis – kein Hüft-TEP-Bezug	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	Dt. Rheuma-Liga LV Ham- burg e.V.	keiner
Prof.Dr.med. Ralph Gaulke	keiner	keiner	med update GmbH, Rheumaakademie	keiner	KlinStrucMed- Programm	keiner	Dt. Gesellschaft für ortho- pädische Rheumatologie, DGOU, DGU, DGOOC, DGORh, DGH, D.A.F., DHV regionales Rheuma-zent- rum Hannover	keiner
Prof.Dr.med. Erika Gromnica- Ihle	AbbVie Deutsch- land GmbH	Sanofi-Aventis GmbH	Roche Pharma AG, Novartis Pharma GmbH, Rheuma-to- log. Fortbildungs- akademie GmbH	keiner	keiner	keiner	Dt. Rheuma-Liga e.V., Dt. Ges. für Rheumatologie	keiner
Prof.Dr.med. Klaus-Peter Günther	keiner	keiner	ZimmerBiomet, AE, OrthoTrauma Up- date	Orthopädie & Unfallchirur- gie Up2date	ZimmerBiomet, Stiftung Endo- prothetik	keiner	DGOU, European Federa- tion of Orthopaedics and Traumatology (EFORT), EPRD, Zertifizierungs-kom- mission EndoCert der	gering 1) direkt erhaltene Aufwands- entschädigungen für Vorträge und Schulungen mit Hüft-TEP- Bezug

	Berater- bzw. Gut- achter-tä- tigkeit	Mitarbeit in ei- nem Wissen- schaftlichen Bei- rat (advisory board)	Bezahlte Vortrags- oder Schulungstä- tigkeit	Bezahlte Au- toren- oder Co-Autoren- schaft	Forschungs- vorhaben/ Durchführung klinischer Stu- dien	Eigentümer- interessen (Pa- tent, Urheber- recht, Aktienbe- sitz)	Indirekte Interessen	Von COI betroffene Themen der Leitlinie <sup>1</sup> , Einstufung bzgl. der Relevanz, Konsequenz
							DGOOC, European Hip So- ciety	2) indirekt erhaltene For- schungsgelder (an die Institu- tion) für Forschungsprojekte mit Hüft-TEP-Bezug
Dr.med. Holger Haas	Aesculap , Link	ValueBasedMa- nagedCare GmbH DePuy Synthes	Aesculap, Implantcast, Link Merete, Smith & Nephew, Dt. Ges. für Endoprothetik	EndoCert	B.Braun, Fa. Aesculap, Fa. Link	keiner	Dt. Ges. für Endoprothetik, DGOOC, EndoCert	relevanter keine Abstimmung Empfehlun- gen 1.7, 2.3, 3.3, 4.4, 4.5, 5.1, 5.1.1, 5.1.2 und 5.1.3
Prof.Dr.med. Karl Heller	Aesculap, Zimmer Biomet	Smith&Nephew	Aesculap, CeremTec	diverse	Aesculap, ZimmerBiomet	Aktien Confor- mis, Johnson& Johnson	DGOOC, DGOU	relevanter keine Abstimmung Empfehlun- gen 1.7, 2.3, 3.3, 4.4, 4.5, 5.1, 5.1.1, 5.1.2 und 5.1.3
Prof. Dr. Daniela Holle	keiner	keiner	Hamburger Fern- hochschule, Uni- versität Witten/Herdecke, Mal- teser Erasmus	keiner	keiner	keiner	DGP, EANS, INTERDEM, Graduierten Institut NRW	keiner (keine Teilnahme an der Kon- senskonferenz)
Prof.Dr.med. Jörg Jerosch	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	Royalties von der Firma Corin	keiner	relevanter keine Abstimmung Empfehlun- gen 1.7, 2.3, 3.3, 4.4, 4.5, 5.1, 5.1.1, 5.1.2 und 5.1.3
Dr. rer. nat. Ulrike Kaiser	keiner	keiner	diverse – keine Prothesen-her- steller	keiner	diverse – keine Prothesen-her- steller	keiner	International Association for the Study of pain, Dt. Schmerzgesellschaft, Dt. Ges. für Schmerzpsy- chotherapie und forschung	keiner
PD Dr.med. Stephan Kirschner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	DGOU, AE, Mdk Westfalen Lippe	keiner

	Berater- bzw. Gut- achter-tä- tigkeit	Mitarbeit in ei- nem Wissen- schaftlichen Bei- rat (advisory board)	Bezahlte Vortrags- oder Schulungstä- tigkeit	Bezahlte Au- toren- oder Co-Autoren- schaft	Forschungs- vorhaben/ Durchführung klinischer Stu- dien	Eigentümer- interessen (Pa- tent, Urheber- recht, Aktienbe- sitz)	Indirekte Interessen	Von COI betroffene Themen der Leitlinie <sup>1</sup> , Einstufung bzgl. der Relevanz, Konsequenz
Prof.Dr.med. Bernd Kladny	keiner	keiner	diverse Vorträge für Fachgesell- schaften/ Gesund- heitspolitik	keiner	keiner	keiner	DGOU, BVOU, DHG, DGC, DGOOC	keiner
Prof.Dr. Christian Kopkow	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	DGPTW, DNVF	keiner
Marianne Korinth	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	Dt. Rheuma-Liga e.V. Bun- desverband	keiner
Dr.med. Michael Kre- mer	keiner	keiner	Merete, Brehm, Link, DePuy	keiner	keiner	keiner	AE, ComGen	gering 1) direkt erhaltene Aufwands- entschädigungen für Vorträge und Schulungen mit Hüft-TEP- Bezug
Dorothee Krug	keiner	EPRD	Edwards Lifescience	keiner	keiner	keiner	EC des EPRD	keiner (keine Teilnahme an der Kon- senskonferenz)
Dr.med. Vincent Justus Leo- pold	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	DGOU, BVOU	keiner
Dipl.-Psych. Maike Linke	Studiengang "Master of medical ed- ucation" Heidelberg	keiner	Studiengang "Mas- ter of medical edu- cation" Heidelberg	keiner	keiner	keiner	DGMP, GMA	keiner
Prof.Dr.med. Jörg Lützner	ClarCert	Pfizer – kein Hüft-TEP-Bezug	Aesculap, Link, Mathys, Pfizer, AE	keiner	ZimmerBiomet, Aesculap, Ar- throsehilfe,	keiner	Dt. Gesellschaft für Endo- prothetik, ComGen Präsi- dent	gering

	Berater- bzw. Gut- achter-tä- tigkeit	Mitarbeit in ei- nem Wissen- schaftlichen Bei- rat (advisory board)	Bezahlte Vortrags- oder Schulungstä- tigkeit	Bezahlte Au- toren- oder Co-Autoren- schaft	Forschungs- vorhaben/ Durchführung klinischer Stu- dien	Eigentümer- interessen (Pa- tent, Urheber- recht, Aktienbe- sitz)	Indirekte Interessen	Von COI betroffene Themen der Leitlinie <sup>1</sup> , Einstufung bzgl. der Relevanz, Konsequenz
			(alle kein Hüft-TEP- Bezug)		Link, Mathys, Smith&Nephew Stryker, Zim- merBiomet			2) indirekt erhaltene For- schungsgelder (an die Institu- tion) für Forschungsprojekte mit Hüft-TEP-Bezug
Dr.med. Jürgen Malzahn	keiner	keiner	AAa Implantate, Depuy, ZimmerBiomet	keiner	keiner	keiner	AOK-Bundesverband, Mit- wirkung in Entscheidungs- gremien der Selbstverwal- tung des Gesundheits-we- sens, stellvertretender Sprecher des Exekutivko- mitees des EPRD	gering 1) direkt erhaltene Aufwands- entschädigungen für Vorträge und Schulungen mit Hüft-TEP- Bezug
Dr.med. Ursula Marschall	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	DGSS, DGAI	keiner
PD Dr.med. Anne Postler	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	DGOU, AE, VKO	keiner
PD Dr.med. Eric Röhner	Serag Wiessner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	DGU, AE, DKG	keiner
Prof.Dr.med. Susanne Schwarzkopf	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner
Sandra Schwenner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner (keine Teilnahme an der Kon- senskonferenz)
<b>Nicht stimmberechtigte Mitglieder der Leitliniengruppe</b>								
Stefanie Deckert	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner
Toni Lange	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner
Dr. Cornelia Lütznier	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner

	<b>Berater- bzw. Gut- achter-tä- tigkeit</b>	<b>Mitarbeit in ei- nem Wissen- schaftlichen Bei- rat (advisory board)</b>	<b>Bezahlte Vortrags- oder Schulungstä- tigkeit</b>	<b>Bezahlte Au- toren- oder Co-Autoren- schaft</b>	<b>Forschungs- vorhaben/ Durchführung klinischer Stu- dien</b>	<b>Eigentümer- interessen (Pa- tent, Urheber- recht, Aktienbe- sitz)</b>	<b>Indirekte Interessen</b>	<b>Von COI betroffene Themen der Leitlinie<sup>1</sup>, Einstufung bzgl. der Relevanz, Konsequenz</b>
Prof. Dr.med. Jochen Schmitt	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	keiner	DNVF, Versorgungs- und Qualitätsforschung	keiner

<sup>1</sup> In die tabellarische Zusammenfassung wurden hier nur die Angaben übertragen, für die nach Diskussion und Bewertung der vollständig entsprechend Formblatt der AWMF offengelegten Sachverhalte in der Leitliniengruppe ein thematischer Bezug zur Leitlinie festgestellt wurde. Die vollständigen Erklärungen sind im Leitliniensekretariat hinterlegt.

## 10 Referenzen

1. Arbeitsgemeinschaft der Wissenschaftlichen Medizinischen Fachgesellschaften (AWMF) –Ständige Kommission Leitlinien. AWMF-Regelwerk „Leitlinien“. 1. Auflage 2012. 2012. <http://www.awmf.org/leitlinien/awmf-regelwerk.html> Accessed 22.10.2020.
2. Brosseau L, Wells GA, Pugh AG, et al. Ottawa Panel evidence-based clinical practice guidelines for therapeutic exercise in the management of hip osteoarthritis. *Clin Rehabil.* 2016;30(10):935-46. doi:10.1177/0269215515606198
3. Royal Dutch Society for Physical Therapy. KNGF Guideline for Physical Therapy in patients with Osteoarthritis of the hip and knee. In: <https://www.kngf.nl/kennisplatform/richtlijnen/artrose-heup-knie>. 2010. Accessed 20.09.2019.
4. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). Minimally invasive total hip replacement. In: <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ipg363>. 2014. Accessed 20.09.2019.
5. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). Total hip replacement and resurfacing arthroplasty for end-stage arthritis of the hip. In: <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ta304>. 2014. Accessed 20.09.2019.
6. Second International Consensus Meeting on Musculoskeletal Infection. Proceedings of the Second International Consensus Meeting on Musculoskeletal Infection: General assembly. 2019. <https://icmphilly.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/General.pdf>. Accessed 07.01.2020.
7. Hochberg MC, Altman RD, April KT, et al. American College of Rheumatology 2012 recommendations for the use of nonpharmacologic and pharmacologic therapies in osteoarthritis of the hand, hip, and knee. *Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken)*. 2012;64(4):465-74.
8. Nederlandse Orthopaedische Vereniging (NOV). Total hip prosthesis (THP). In: <https://richtlijndatabase.nl/en/richtlijn/total-hip-prosthesis-thp/startpage-total-hip-prosthesis-thp.html#algemeen>. 2019. Accessed 20.09.2019.
9. New Zealand Orthopaedic Association (NZOA). Total hip joint arthroplasty. In: <https://nzoa.org.nz/system/files/Total-Hip-Joint-Arthroplasty-Guidelines-0.pdf>. 2014. Accessed 20.09.2019.
10. The Finnish Medical Society Duodecim. Current Care Guidelines: Knee and hip osteoarthritis. 2012. <http://www.kaypahoito.fi/web/english/guidelineabstracts/guideline?id=ccs00030>. Accessed 29.08.2019.
11. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). Osteoarthritis: Care and management in adults 2014. <http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/cg177>. Accessed 20.09.2019.
12. Royal Australian College of General Practitioners. Guideline for the management of knee and hip osteoarthritis. 2nd edn. 2018. <http://www.acsep.org.au/content/Document/guideline-for-the-management-of-knee-and-hip-0a-2nd-edition.pdf>. Accessed 20.09.2019.
13. American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons (AAOS). Management of Osteoarthritis of the Hip. Evidence-Based Clinical Practice Guideline. 2017.



- [https://aaos.org/globalassets/quality-and-practice-resources/osteoarthritis-of-the-hip/oa-hip-cpg\\_6-11-19.pdf](https://aaos.org/globalassets/quality-and-practice-resources/osteoarthritis-of-the-hip/oa-hip-cpg_6-11-19.pdf). Accessed 23.09.2019.
14. Fernandes L, Hagen KB, Bijlsma JW, et al. EULAR recommendations for the non-pharmacological core management of hip and knee osteoarthritis. *Ann Rheum Dis*. 2013;72(7):1125-35. doi:10.1136/annrheumdis-2012-202745
  15. Sakellariou G, Conaghan PG, Zhang W, et al. EULAR recommendations for the use of imaging in the clinical management of peripheral joint osteoarthritis. *Ann Rheum Dis*. 2017;76(9):1484-94. doi:10.1136/annrheumdis-2016-210815
  16. Bannuru RR, Osani MC, Vaysbrot EE, et al. OARSI guidelines for the non-surgical management of knee, hip, and polyarticular osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage*. 2019. doi:10.1016/j.joca.2019.06.011
  17. Second International Consensus Meeting on Musculoskeletal Infection. Proceedings of the Second International Consensus Meeting on Musculoskeletal Infection: Hip and Knee. 2019. <https://icmphilly.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Hip-and-Knee.pdf>. Accessed 07.01.2020.
  18. Deutsche Gesellschaft für Orthopädie und Orthopädische Chirurgie (DGOOC). S3-Leitlinie „Atraumatische Femurkopfnekrose des Erwachsenen“ (AWMF Registernummer 033-050). 2019. <https://www.awmf.org/leitlinien/detail/II/033-050.html>. Accessed 04.08.2020.
  19. Deutsche Gesellschaft für Orthopädie und Orthopädische Chirurgie (DGOOC). S2k-Leitlinie Koxarthrose (AWMF-Registernummer 033-001). 2019. <https://www.awmf.org/leitlinien/detail/II/033-001.html>. Accessed 23.09.2019.
  20. Deutsche Gesellschaft für Anästhesiologie und Intensivmedizin (DGAI). S3-Leitlinie Diagnostik und Therapie der präoperativen Anämie (AWMF Registernummer 001 - 0024). 2018. [https://www.awmf.org/uploads/tx\\_szleitlinien/001-024\\_S3\\_Praeoperative-Anaemie\\_2018-04.pdf](https://www.awmf.org/uploads/tx_szleitlinien/001-024_S3_Praeoperative-Anaemie_2018-04.pdf). Accessed 09.11.2020.
  21. Thole H, Lelgemann M, Ollenschläger G, Expertenkreis CQ. DELBI–Das Deutsche Leitlinien-Bewertungs-Instrument–Anforderungskatalog und Prüfinstrument in neuer Form. *Das Gesundheitswesen*. 2005;67(07):VF\_P61.
  22. Canadian Institute for Health Information OfEC-oad. OECD Patient-Reported Indicator Surveys (PaRIS) Initiative: Patient-Reported Outcome Measures (PROMs) for Hip and Knee Replacement Surgery — International Data Collection Guidelines. Ottawa, ON: CIHI. 2019.
  23. International Consortium for health Outcomes Measurements (ICHOM). Hip & Knee Osteoarthritis Data Collection Reference Guide. 2017. <http://www.ichom.org/>. Accessed 17.08.2020.
  24. Lütznier J, Niemeier A, Calliess T, von Roth P. Ergebnismessung in der Hüft- und Knieendoprothetik–Empfehlung der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Endoprothetik (AE). *Zeitschrift für Orthopädie und Unfallchirurgie*. 2020;158(01):26-31.
  25. Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network (SIGN). Search filters. 2020. <https://www.sign.ac.uk/what-we-do/methodology/search-filters/>. Accessed 22.10.2020.
  26. Shea BJ, Reeves BC, Wells G, et al. AMSTAR 2: a critical appraisal tool for systematic reviews that include randomised or non-randomised studies of healthcare interventions, or both. *bmj*. 2017;358:j4008.

27. Guyatt GH, Oxman AD, Vist GE, et al. GRADE: an emerging consensus on rating quality of evidence and strength of recommendations. *Bmj*. 2008;336(7650):924-6.
28. Altman RD, editor. *Classification of disease: osteoarthritis*. Seminars in arthritis and rheumatism; 1991: Elsevier.
29. Altman R, Alarcon G, Appelrouth D, et al. The American College of Rheumatology criteria for the classification and reporting of osteoarthritis of the hip. *Arthritis & Rheumatism: Official Journal of the American College of Rheumatology*. 1991;34(5):505-14.
30. Altman R, Meenan R, Hochberg M. An approach to developing criteria for the clinical diagnosis and classification of osteoarthritis: a status report of the American Rheumatism Association Diagnostic Subcommittee on Osteoarthritis. *Journal of Rheumatology*. 1983;10(2):180-3.
31. Altman R. Criteria for classification of clinical osteoarthritis. *Journal of Rheumatology*. 1991;18(SUPPL. 27):10-2.
32. Altman RD. The classification of osteoarthritis. *The Journal of rheumatology. Supplement*. 1995;43:42.
33. Altman RD, Bloch D, Bole Jr G, et al. Development of clinical criteria for osteoarthritis. *The Journal of Rheumatology*. 1987;14:3-6.
34. Bierma-Zeinstra S, Bohnen A, Ginai A, Prins A, Verhaar J. Validity of ACR criteria for diagnosing hip osteoarthritis in primary care research. *J Rheumatol*. 1999;26:1129-33.
35. Matsos M, Harish S, Zia P, et al. Ultrasound of the hands and feet for rheumatological disorders: influence on clinical diagnostic confidence and patient management. *Skeletal radiology*. 2009;38(11):1049-54.
36. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). *Osteoarthritis: the care and management of osteoarthritis in adults. Clinical guideline [CG59]*. 2008. <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/CG59>. Accessed 14.08.2020.
37. Iagnocco A, Meenagh G, Riente L, et al. Ultrasound imaging for the rheumatologist XXIX. Sonographic assessment of the knee in patients with osteoarthritis. 2010.
38. Keen H, Wakefield R, Conaghan P. A systematic review of ultrasonography in osteoarthritis. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases*. 2009;68(5):611-9.
39. Kinds M, Welsing P, Vignon E, et al. A systematic review of the association between radiographic and clinical osteoarthritis of hip and knee. *Osteoarthritis and cartilage*. 2011;19(7):768-78.
40. Kornaat PR, Bloem JL, Ceulemans RY, et al. Osteoarthritis of the knee: association between clinical features and MR imaging findings. *Radiology*. 2006;239(3):811-7.
41. Koutroumpas AC, Alexiou IS, Vlychou M, Sakkas LI. Comparison between clinical and ultrasonographic assessment in patients with erosive osteoarthritis of the hands. *Clinical rheumatology*. 2010;29(5):511-6.
42. Petron DJ, Greis PE, Aoki SK, et al. Use of knee magnetic resonance imaging by primary care physicians in patients aged 40 years and older. *Sports Health*. 2010;2(5):385-90.
43. Schiphof D, de Klerk BM, Koes BW, Bierma-Zeinstra S. Good reliability, questionable validity of 25 different classification criteria of knee osteoarthritis: a systematic appraisal. *Journal of clinical epidemiology*. 2008;61(12):1205-15. e2.

44. DeAngelis NA, Busconi BD. Assessment and differential diagnosis of the painful hip. *Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research*®. 2003;406(1):11-8.
45. Hoaglund FT, Steinbach LS. Primary osteoarthritis of the hip: etiology and epidemiology. *JAAOS-Journal of the American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons*. 2001;9(5):320-7.
46. Newberg AH, Newman JS. Imaging of a painful hip. *Early Hip Disorders*: Springer; 2003. p. 17-43.
47. Magora A. Investigation of the relation between low back pain and occupation. VII. Neurologic and orthopedic condition. *Scandinavian journal of rehabilitation medicine*. 1975;7(4):146.
48. Günther K, Stürmer T, Trepte C, Naumann T, Kinzl L, Puhl W. Incidence of joint-specific risk factors in patients with advanced cox-and gonarthroses in the Ulm Osteoarthritis Study. *Zeitschrift für Orthopädie und ihre Grenzgebiete*. 1999;137(6):468-73.
49. HOLDER LE, THOMPSON D, SCHAUWECKER DS, SAGER GL, McFARLAND EG. Scrotal pathology as the cause for hip pain: diagnostic findings on bone scintigraphy. *Clinical nuclear medicine*. 1997;22(5):287-91.
50. Bierma-Zeinstra SM, Oster JD, Bernsen RM, Verhaar JA, Ginai AZ, Bohnen AM. Joint space narrowing and relationship with symptoms and signs in adults consulting for hip pain in primary care. *The Journal of rheumatology*. 2002;29(8):1713-8.
51. Chan WP, Lang P, Stevens MP, et al. Osteoarthritis of the knee: comparison of radiography, CT, and MR imaging to assess extent and severity. *AJR. American journal of roentgenology*. 1991;157(4):799-806.
52. de Miguel Mendieta E, Ibáñez TC, Jaeger JU, Hernán GB, Mola EM. Clinical and ultrasonographic findings related to knee pain in osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthritis and cartilage*. 2006;14(6):540-4.
53. Duer A, Østergaard M, Hørslev-Petersen K, Vallø J. Magnetic resonance imaging and bone scintigraphy in the differential diagnosis of unclassified arthritis. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases*. 2008;67(1):48-51.
54. Hayes CW, Jamadar DA, Welch GW, et al. Osteoarthritis of the knee: comparison of MR imaging findings with radiographic severity measurements and pain in middle-aged women. *Radiology*. 2005;237(3):998-1007.
55. McCrae F, Shouls J, Dieppe P, Watt I. Scintigraphic assessment of osteoarthritis of the knee joint. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases*. 1992;51(8):938-42.
56. Micallef M, Nadesapillai S. EVALUATION OF A WIDESPREAD BONE AND JOINT PAIN BONE SCAN PROTOCOL: 437. *Internal Medicine Journal*. 2010;40:28-9.
57. Bernau A. *Orthopädische Röntgendiagnostik: Einstelltechnik*: Urban & Schwarzenberg; 1995.
58. Günther K, Scharf H, Puhl W. Standardization of roentgen diagnosis in coxarthrosis and gonarthrosis in clinical studies. Recommendations of the 1st Working Circle of the DGOT (Connective Tissue Research and Arthrosis Deformans). *Zeitschrift für Orthopädie und ihre Grenzgebiete*. 1997;135(3):193.
59. Imhof H, Czerny C, Gahleitner A, et al. *Coxarthrosis; Koxarthrose*. 2002.

60. Croft P, Cooper C, Coggon D. Case definition of hip osteoarthritis in epidemiologic studies. *The Journal of rheumatology*. 1994;21(4):591.
61. CROFT P, COOPER C, WICKHAM C, COGGON D. Defining osteoarthritis of the hip for epidemiologic studies. *American journal of epidemiology*. 1990;132(3):514-22.
62. Kellgren J, Lawrence J. Radiological assessment of osteo-arthrosis. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases*. 1957;16(4):494.
63. Lane NE, Nevitt M, Genant H, Hochberg M. Reliability of new indices of radiographic osteoarthritis of the hand and hip and lumbar disc degeneration. *The Journal of rheumatology*. 1993;20(11):1911-8.
64. Breitenseher M, Mayerhöfer M, Gottsauner-Wolf F, Krestan C, Toma C, Imhof H. Diagnostic imaging in hip prostheses. *Der Radiologe*. 2002;42(6):474-9.
65. HACKENBROCH M, BRUNS H, WIDENMAYER W. CONTRIBUTION TO THE ETIOLOGY OF COXARTHROSIS-RADIOGRAPHIC AND CLINICAL-EVALUATION OF 976 ARTHROTIC HIP JOINTS. *ARCHIVES OF ORTHOPAEDIC AND TRAUMA SURGERY*. 1979;95(4):275-83.
66. Harris WH. Etiology of osteoarthritis of the hip. *Clinical orthopaedics and related research*. 1986(213):20-33.
67. Mose K. Methods of measuring in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease with special regard to the prognosis. *Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research (1976-2007)*. 1980;150:103-9.
68. Taljanovic MS, Graham AR, Benjamin JB, et al. Bone marrow edema pattern in advanced hip osteoarthritis: quantitative assessment with magnetic resonance imaging and correlation with clinical examination, radiographic findings, and histopathology. *Skeletal radiology*. 2008;37(5):423-31.
69. Günther K, Puhl W, Brenner H, Stürmer T. Clinical epidemiology of hip and knee joint arthroses: an overview of the results of the "Ulm Osteoarthrosis Study". *Zeitschrift für Rheumatologie*. 2002;61(3):244-9.
70. Harris W. Traumatic arthritis of the hip after dislocation and acetabular fractures: an end-result study using a new method of result evaluation. *J Bone Joint Surg [Am]*. 1969;51(4):737-55.
71. Larson CB. Rating scale for hip disabilities. *Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research*®. 1963;31:85-96.
72. Lequesne M, Mery C, Samson M, Gerard P. Indexes of severity for osteoarthritis of the hip and knee: validation—value in comparison with other assessment tests. *Scandinavian Journal of Rheumatology*. 1987;16(sup65):85-9.
73. Bellamy N, Buchanan W. A preliminary evaluation of the dimensionality and clinical importance of pain and disability in osteoarthritis of the hip and knee. *Clinical rheumatology*. 1986;5(2):231-41.
74. Bellamy N, Buchanan WW, Goldsmith CH, Campbell J, Stitt LW. Validation study of WOMAC: a health status instrument for measuring clinically important patient relevant outcomes to antirheumatic drug therapy in patients with osteoarthritis of the hip or knee. *Journal of rheumatology*. 1988.

75. Horstmann T, Jörger G, Heitkamp H, Mayer F, Winter E, Dickhuth H-H. Auswirkungen von Hüftsport auf Gangbild, Kraftverhalten und Lebensqualität von Koxarthrotikern. *Aktuelle Rheumatologie*. 2001;26(04):162-8.
76. Grimmig H, Melzer C, Ludwig F, Daalman H. Using the Lequesne questionnaires for patients with hip and knee disabilities in daily routine to reflect the quality of outcome in rehabilitation. *Zeitschrift für Orthopädie und ihre Grenzgebiete*. 2002;140(4):452-9.
77. Croft P, Nahit E, Macfarlane G, Silman A. Interobserver reliability in measuring flexion, internal rotation, and external rotation of the hip using a plurimeter. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases*. 1996;55(5):320-3.
78. Hofstede SNG, M. G.Vliet Vlieland, T. P.Nelissen, R. G.Marang-van de Mheen, P. J. Preoperative predictors for outcomes after total hip replacement in patients with osteoarthritis: a systematic review. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord*. 2016;17:212. doi:10.1186/s12891-016-1070-3
79. Lungu EM, S.Vendittoli, P. A.Desmeules, F. A systematic review of preoperative determinants of patient-reported pain and physical function up to 2 years following primary unilateral total hip arthroplasty. *Orthop Traumatol Surg Res*. 2016;102(3):397-403. doi:10.1016/j.otsr.2015.12.025
80. Schneider W, Breitensteiner M, Engel A, Knahr K, Plenck Jr H, Hofmann S. Der Stellenwert der Bohrung in der Behandlung der Hüftkopfnekrose. *Der Orthopäde*. 2000;29(5):420-9.
81. Scully SP, Aaron RK, Urbaniak JR. Survival analysis of hips treated with core decompression or vascularized fibular grafting because of avascular necrosis. *JBJS*. 1998;80(9):1270-5.
82. Koo K-H, Kim R, Ko G-H, Song HR, Jeong S-T, Cho S-H. Preventing collapse in early osteonecrosis of the femoral head. A randomised clinical trial of core decompression. *The Journal of bone and joint surgery. British volume*. 1995;77(6):870-4.
83. Stulberg BN, Davis AW, Bauer TW, Levine M, Easley K. Osteonecrosis of the femoral head: a prospective randomized treatment protocol. *Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research*®. 1991;268:140-51.
84. Aaron RK, Steinberg ME, editors. Electrical stimulation of osteonecrosis of the femoral head. *Seminars in arthroplasty*; 1991.
85. Beltran J, Knight CT, Zuelzer WA, et al. Core decompression for avascular necrosis of the femoral head: correlation between long-term results and preoperative MR staging. *Radiology*. 1990;175(2):533-6.
86. Rajagopal M, Samora JB, Ellis TJ. Efficacy of core decompression as treatment for osteonecrosis of the hip: a systematic review. *Hip International*. 2012;22(5):489-93.
87. Robinson Jr H, Springer J. Success of core decompression in the management of early stages of avascular necrosis: A four year prospective study. *Orthop Trans*. 1992;16(707):1992-3.
88. Hill J, Lewis M, Bird H. Do OA patients gain additional benefit from care from a clinical nurse specialist?—a randomized clinical trial. *Rheumatology*. 2009;48(6):658-64.
89. Gagnier JJH, H.Mullins, M.Marinac-Dabic, D.Ghambaryan, A.Eloff, B.Mirza, F.Bayona, M. Measurement Properties of Patient-Reported Outcome Measures Used in Patients

Undergoing Total Hip Arthroplasty: A Systematic Review. *JBJS Rev.* 2018;6(1):e2. doi:10.2106/jbjs.Rvw.17.00038

90. Dolin SJ, De C Williams AC, Ashford N, George J, Pereira L, Perello A. Factors affecting medical decision-making in patients with osteoarthritis of the hip: allocation of surgical priority. *Disability and rehabilitation.* 2003;25(14):771-7.

91. Dreinhöfer K, Dieppe P, Stürmer T, et al. Indications for total hip replacement: comparison of assessments of orthopaedic surgeons and referring physicians. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases.* 2006;65(10):1346-50.

92. Imamura K, Gair R, McKee M, Black N. Appropriateness of total hip replacement in the United Kingdom. *World hospitals and health services: the official journal of the International Hospital Federation.* 1996;32(2):10.

93. Mancuso CA, Ranawat CS, Esdaile JM, Johanson NA, Charlson ME. Indications for total hip and total knee arthroplasties: results of orthopaedic surveys. *The Journal of arthroplasty.* 1996;11(1):34-46.

94. Quintana JM, Aróstegui I, Azkarate J, et al. Evaluation of explicit criteria for total hip joint replacement. *Journal of clinical epidemiology.* 2000;53(12):1200-8.

95. Caracciolo B, Giaquinto S. Determinants of the subjective functional outcome of total joint arthroplasty. *Archives of gerontology and geriatrics.* 2005;41(2):169-76.

96. Nilsson A, Aurell Y, Siösteen A, Lohmander L, Roos H. Radiographic stage of osteoarthritis or sex of the patient does not predict one year outcome after total hip arthroplasty. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases.* 2001;60(3):228-32.

97. Röder C, Staub LP, Egli S, Dietrich D, Busato A, Müller U. Influence of preoperative functional status on outcome after total hip arthroplasty. *JBJS.* 2007;89(1):11-7.

98. Buirs LD, Van Beers LWAH, Scholtes VAB, Pastoors T, Sprague S, Poolman RW. Predictors of physical functioning after total hip arthroplasty: a systematic review. *BMJ Open.* 2016;6(9):e010725. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2015-010725

99. Schnitzer TJ, Dattani ID, Seriola B, et al. A 13-week, multicenter, randomized, double-blind study of lumiracoxib in hip osteoarthritis. *Clinical rheumatology.* 2011;30(11):1433-46.

100. Baerwald C, Verdecchia P, Duquesroix B, Frayssinet H, Ferreira T. Efficacy, safety, and effects on blood pressure of naproxen 750 mg twice daily compared with placebo and naproxen 500 mg twice daily in patients with osteoarthritis of the hip: A randomized, double-blind, parallel-group, multicenter study. *Arthritis & Rheumatism.* 2010;62(12):3635-44.

101. Svensson O, Malmenäs M, Fajutrao L, Roos EM, Lohmander L. Greater reduction of knee than hip pain in osteoarthritis treated with naproxen, as evaluated by WOMAC and SF-36. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases.* 2006;65(6):781-4.

102. Klein G, Kullich W, Schnitker J, Schwann H. Efficacy and tolerance of an oral enzyme combination in painful osteoarthritis of the hip. A double-blind, randomised study comparing oral enzymes with non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. *Clinical and experimental rheumatology.* 2006;24(1):25.

103. Kivitz A, Moskowitz R, Woods E, et al. Comparative efficacy and safety of celecoxib and naproxen in the treatment of osteoarthritis of the hip. *Journal of international medical research.* 2001;29(6):467-79.

104. Rozendaal RM, Koes BW, Van Osch GJ, et al. Effect of glucosamine sulfate on hip osteoarthritis: a randomized trial. *Annals of Internal Medicine*. 2008;148(4):268-77.
105. Bennell KL, Egerton T, Martin J, et al. Effect of physical therapy on pain and function in patients with hip osteoarthritis: a randomized clinical trial. *Jama*. 2014;311(19):1987-97.
106. Beselga C, Neto F, Albuquerque-Sendín F, Hall T, Oliveira-Campelo N. Immediate effects of hip mobilization with movement in patients with hip osteoarthritis: a randomised controlled trial. *Manual therapy*. 2016;22:80-5.
107. Fernandes L, Storheim K, Sandvik L, Nordsletten L, Risberg MA. Efficacy of patient education and supervised exercise vs patient education alone in patients with hip osteoarthritis: a single blind randomized clinical trial. *Osteoarthritis and cartilage*. 2010;18(10):1237-43.
108. French HP, Cusack T, Brennan A, et al. Exercise and manual physiotherapy arthritis research trial (EMPART) for osteoarthritis of the hip: a multicenter randomized controlled trial. *Archives of physical medicine and rehabilitation*. 2013;94(2):302-14.
109. Hoeksma H, Dekker J, Runday H, Breedveld F, Van den Ende C. Manual therapy in osteoarthritis of the hip: outcome in subgroups of patients. *Rheumatology*. 2005;44(4):461-4.
110. Köybaşı M, Borman P, Kocaoğlu S, Ceceli E. The effect of additional therapeutic ultrasound in patients with primary hip osteoarthritis: a randomized placebo-controlled study. *Clinical rheumatology*. 2010;29(12):1387-94.
111. Pisters M, Veenhof C, Schellevis F, De Bakker D, Dekker J. Long-term effectiveness of exercise therapy in patients with osteoarthritis of the hip or knee: a randomized controlled trial comparing two different physical therapy interventions. *Osteoarthritis and Cartilage*. 2010;18(8):1019-26.
112. Poulsen E, Hartvigsen J, Christensen HW, Roos EM, Vach W, Overgaard S. Patient education with or without manual therapy compared to a control group in patients with osteoarthritis of the hip. A proof-of-principle three-arm parallel group randomized clinical trial. *Osteoarthritis and Cartilage*. 2013;21(10):1494-503.
113. Svege I, Nordsletten L, Fernandes L, Risberg MA. Exercise therapy may postpone total hip replacement surgery in patients with hip osteoarthritis: a long-term follow-up of a randomised trial. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases*. 2015;74(1):164-9.
114. Svege I, Fernandes L, Nordsletten L, Holm I, Risberg MA. Long-term effect of exercise therapy and patient education on impairments and activity limitations in people with hip osteoarthritis: secondary outcome analysis of a randomized clinical trial. *Physical therapy*. 2016;96(6):818-27.
115. Tak E, Staats P, Van Hespden A, Hopman-Rock M. The effects of an exercise program for older adults with osteoarthritis of the hip. *The Journal of rheumatology*. 2005;32(6):1106-13.
116. Juhakoski R, Tenhonen S, Malmivaara A, Kiviniemi V, Anttonen T, Arokoski JP. A pragmatic randomized controlled study of the effectiveness and cost consequences of exercise therapy in hip osteoarthritis. *Clinical rehabilitation*. 2011;25(4):370-83.
117. Van Baar M, Dekker J, Oostendorp R, et al. The effectiveness of exercise therapy in patients with osteoarthritis of the hip or knee: a randomized clinical trial. *The Journal of rheumatology*. 1998;25(12):2432-9.

118. Van Baar M, Dekker J, Oostendorp R, Bijl D, Voorn TB, Bijlsma J. Effectiveness of exercise in patients with osteoarthritis of hip or knee: nine months' follow up. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases*. 2001;60(12):1123-30.
119. Walsh N, Mitchell H, Reeves B, Hurley M. Integrated exercise and self-management programmes in osteoarthritis of the hip and knee: a systematic review of effectiveness. *Physical Therapy Reviews*. 2006;11(4):289-97.
120. Hopman-Rock M, Westhoff MH. The effects of a health educational and exercise program for older adults with osteoarthritis for the hip or knee. *The Journal of rheumatology*. 2000;27(8):1947-54.
121. Hughes SL, Seymour RB, Campbell R, Pollak N, Huber G, Sharma L. Impact of the fit and strong intervention on older adults with osteoarthritis. *The Gerontologist*. 2004;44(2):217-28.
122. Hughes SL, Seymour RB, Campbell RT, et al. Long-term impact of Fit and Strong! on older adults with osteoarthritis. *The Gerontologist*. 2006;46(6):801-14.
123. Messier SP, Loeser RF, Miller GD, et al. Exercise and dietary weight loss in overweight and obese older adults with knee osteoarthritis: the Arthritis, Diet, and Activity Promotion Trial. *Arthritis & Rheumatism*. 2004;50(5):1501-10.
124. Miller GD, Nicklas BJ, Davis C, Loeser RF, Lenchik L, Messier SP. Intensive weight loss program improves physical function in older obese adults with knee osteoarthritis. *Obesity*. 2006;14(7):1219-30.
125. Rejeski WJ, Focht BC, Messier SP, Morgan T, Pahor M, Penninx B. Obese, older adults with knee osteoarthritis: weight loss, exercise, and quality of life. *Health Psychology*. 2002;21(5):419.
126. Christensen R, Bartels EM, Astrup A, Bliddal H. Effect of weight reduction in obese patients diagnosed with knee osteoarthritis: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases*. 2007;66(4):433-9.
127. Foy CG, Lewis CE, Hairston KG, et al. Intensive lifestyle intervention improves physical function among obese adults with knee pain: findings from the Look AHEAD trial. *Obesity*. 2011;19(1):83-93.
128. Bliddal H, Leeds AR, Stigsgaard L, Astrup A, Christensen R. Weight loss as treatment for knee osteoarthritis symptoms in obese patients: 1-year results from a randomised controlled trial. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases*. 2011;70(10):1798-803.
129. Jenkinson CM, Doherty M, Avery AJ, et al. Effects of dietary intervention and quadriceps strengthening exercises on pain and function in overweight people with knee pain: randomised controlled trial. *Bmj*. 2009;339:b3170.
130. Shea MK, Houston DK, Nicklas BJ, et al. The effect of randomization to weight loss on total mortality in older overweight and obese adults: the ADAPT Study. *Journals of Gerontology Series A: Biomedical Sciences and Medical Sciences*. 2010;65(5):519-25.
131. Riecke BF, Christensen R, Christensen P, et al. Comparing two low-energy diets for the treatment of knee osteoarthritis symptoms in obese patients: a pragmatic randomized clinical trial. *Osteoarthritis and Cartilage*. 2010;18(6):746-54.
132. Chodosh J, Morton S, Mojica W, et al. Chronic disease self-management programs for older adults. *Annals of Internal Medicine*. 2005;143(6):I32-I.



133. Superio-Cabuslay E, Ward MM, Lorig KR. Patient education interventions in osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis: A meta-analytic comparison with nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drug treatment. *Arthritis & Rheumatism: Official Journal of the American College of Rheumatology*. 1996;9(4):292-301.
134. Buszewicz M, Rait G, Griffin M, et al. Self management of arthritis in primary care: randomised controlled trial. *Bmj*. 2006;333(7574):879.
135. Calfas KJ, Kaplan RM, Ingram RE. One-year evaluation of cognitive-behavioral intervention in osteoarthritis. *Arthritis & Rheumatism: Official Journal of the American College of Rheumatology*. 1992;5(4):202-9.
136. Heuts PH, De Bie R, Drietelaar M, et al. Self-management in osteoarthritis of hip or knee: a randomized clinical trial in a primary healthcare setting. *The Journal of Rheumatology*. 2005;32(3):543-9.
137. Maisiak R, Austin J, Heck L. Health outcomes of two telephone interventions for patients with rheumatoid arthritis or osteoarthritis. *Arthritis & Rheumatism: Official Journal of the American College of Rheumatology*. 1996;39(8):1391-9.
138. Nunez M, Nunez E, Segur J, et al. The effect of an educational program to improve health-related quality of life in patients with osteoarthritis on waiting list for total knee replacement: a randomized study. *Osteoarthritis and Cartilage*. 2006;14(3):279-85.
139. Victor CR, Triggs E, Ross F, Lord J, Axford JS. Lack of benefit of a primary care-based nurse-led education programme for people with osteoarthritis of the knee. *Clinical rheumatology*. 2005;24(4):358-64.
140. De Jong O, Hopman-Rock M, Tak E, Klazinga N. An implementation study of two evidence-based exercise and health education programmes for older adults with osteoarthritis of the knee and hip. *Health education research*. 2004;19(3):316-25.
141. Hampson SE, Glasgow RE, Zeiss AM, Birskevich SF, Foster L, Lines A. Self-management of osteoarthritis. *Arthritis & Rheumatism: Official Journal of the American College of Rheumatology*. 1993;6(1):17-22.
142. Brosseau L, Yonge K, Welch V, et al. Thermotherapy for treatment of osteoarthritis. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. 2003(4).
143. Garcia Martin J, Rodriguez Rodriguez L, Dankloff Mora C, Rodriguez Torres R, Pascual Gomez F, Gomez Pellico L. Liquid nitrogen cryotherapy effect on gait and pain in subjects with osteoarthritis of the knee. *Europa Medicophysica*. 1998;34:17-24.
144. Roddy E, Zhang W, Doherty M. Aerobic walking or strengthening exercise for osteoarthritis of the knee? A systematic review. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases*. 2005;64(4):544-8.
145. Börjesson M, Robertson E, Weidenhielm L, Mattsson E, Olsson E. Physiotherapy in knee osteoarthritis: effect on pain and walking. *Physiotherapy Research International*. 1996;1(2):89-97.
146. Brismée J-M, Paige RL, Chyu M-C, et al. Group and home-based tai chi in elderly subjects with knee osteoarthritis: a randomized controlled trial. *Clinical rehabilitation*. 2007;21(2):99-111.

147. Focht BC, Rejeski WJ, Ambrosius WT, Katula JA, Messier SP. Exercise, self-efficacy, and mobility performance in overweight and obese older adults with knee osteoarthritis. *Arthritis Care & Research*. 2005;53(5):659-65.
148. Fransen M, Nairn L, Winstanley J, Lam P, Edmonds J. Physical activity for osteoarthritis management: a randomized controlled clinical trial evaluating hydrotherapy or Tai Chi classes. *Arthritis Care & Research*. 2007;57(3):407-14.
149. Hay EM, Foster NE, Thomas E, et al. Effectiveness of community physiotherapy and enhanced pharmacy review for knee pain in people aged over 55 presenting to primary care: pragmatic randomised trial. *Bmj*. 2006;333(7576):995.
150. Huang M-H, Lin Y-S, Yang R-C, Lee C-L, editors. A comparison of various therapeutic exercises on the functional status of patients with knee osteoarthritis. *Seminars in arthritis and rheumatism*; 2003: Elsevier.
151. Hurley M, Walsh N, Mitchell H, et al. Clinical effectiveness of a rehabilitation program integrating exercise, self-management, and active coping strategies for chronic knee pain: A cluster randomized trial. *Arthritis care & research*. 2007;57(7):1211-9.
152. Keefe FJ, Blumenthal J, Baucom D, et al. Effects of spouse-assisted coping skills training and exercise training in patients with osteoarthritic knee pain: a randomized controlled study. *Pain*. 2004;110(3):539-49.
153. Lefler C, Armstrong WJ. Exercise in the treatment of osteoarthritis in the hands of the elderly. *Clinical Kinesiology: Journal of the American Kinesiotherapy Association*. 2004;58(2):13-8.
154. Messier SP, Royer TD, Craven TE, O'Toole ML, Burns R, Ettinger WH. Long-term exercise and its effect on balance in older, osteoarthritic adults: results from the Fitness, Arthritis, and Seniors Trial (FAST). *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*. 2000;48(2):131-8.
155. Messier SP, Thompson CD, Ettinger WH. Effects of long-term aerobic or weight training regimens on gait in an older, osteoarthritic population. *Journal of Applied Biomechanics*. 1997;13(2):205-25.
156. Öneş K, Tetik S, Tetik C, Öneş N. The effects of heat on osteoarthritis of the knee. *The Pain Clinic*. 2006;18(1):67-75.
157. Péloquin L, Bravo G, Gauthier P, Lacombe G, Billiard J-S. Effects of a cross-training exercise program in persons with osteoarthritis of the knee a randomized controlled trial. *JCR: Journal of Clinical Rheumatology*. 1999;5(3):126-36.
158. Penninx BW, Messier SP, Rejeski WJ, et al. Physical exercise and the prevention of disability in activities of daily living in older persons with osteoarthritis. *Archives of Internal medicine*. 2001;161(19):2309-16.
159. Penninx BW, Rejeski WJ, Pandya J, et al. Exercise and depressive symptoms: a comparison of aerobic and resistance exercise effects on emotional and physical function in older persons with high and low depressive symptomatology. *The Journals of Gerontology Series B: Psychological Sciences and Social Sciences*. 2002;57(2):P124-P32.
160. Thorstensson CA, Roos EM, Petersson IF, Ekdahl C. Six-week high-intensity exercise program for middle-aged patients with knee osteoarthritis: a randomized controlled trial [ISRCTN20244858]. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders*. 2005;6(1):27.

161. Eyigor S. A comparison of muscle training methods in patients with knee osteoarthritis. *Clinical rheumatology*. 2004;23(2):109-15.
162. Lim B. A comparative study of open and closed kinetic chain exercise regimes in patients with knee osteoarthritis. *Physiotherapy Singapore*. 2002;5:34-40.
163. Mangione KK, McCully K, Gloviak A, Lefebvre I, Hofmann M, Craik R. The effects of high-intensity and low-intensity cycle ergometry in older adults with knee osteoarthritis. *Journals of Gerontology Series A: Biomedical Sciences and Medical Sciences*. 1999;54(4):M184-M90.
164. McCarthy C, Mills P, Pullen R, et al. Supplementation of a home-based exercise programme with a class-based programme for people with osteoarthritis of the knees: a randomised controlled trial and health economic analysis. *Health Technology Assessment (Winchester, England)*. 2004;8(46):iii-61.
165. Hoeksma HL, Dekker J, Runday HK, et al. Comparison of manual therapy and exercise therapy in osteoarthritis of the hip: a randomized clinical trial. *Arthritis Care & Research: Official Journal of the American College of Rheumatology*. 2004;51(5):722-9.
166. MacDonald CW, Whitman JM, Cleland JA, Smith M, Hoeksma HL. Clinical outcomes following manual physical therapy and exercise for hip osteoarthritis: a case series. *Journal of Orthopaedic & Sports Physical Therapy*. 2006;36(8):588-99.
167. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). Obesity: identification, assessment and management. 2014. <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/cg189>. Accessed 20.08.2020.
168. Osiri M, Welch V, Brosseau L, et al. Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation for knee osteoarthritis. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. 2000(4).
169. Cheing GL, Hui-Chan CW, Chan K. Does four weeks of TENS and/or isometric exercise produce cumulative reduction of osteoarthritic knee pain? *Clinical rehabilitation*. 2002;16(7):749-60.
170. Cheing GL, Hui-Chan CW. Would the addition of TENS to exercise training produce better physical performance outcomes in people with knee osteoarthritis than either intervention alone? *Clinical rehabilitation*. 2004;18(5):487-97.
171. Paker N, Tekdös D, Kesiktas N, Soy D. Comparison of the therapeutic efficacy of TENS versus intra-articular hyaluronic acid injection in patients with knee osteoarthritis: a prospective randomized study. *Advances in therapy*. 2006;23(2):342-53.
172. Veitiene D, Tamulaitiene M. Comparison of self-management methods for osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis. *Journal of rehabilitation medicine*. 2005;37(1):58-60.
173. Tallon D, Chard J, Dieppe P. Exploring the priorities of patients with osteoarthritis of the knee. *Arthritis care & research*. 2000;13(5):312-9.
174. Sutton D, Gignac MA, Cott C. Medical and everyday assistive device use among older adults with arthritis. *Canadian Journal on Aging/La Revue canadienne du vieillissement*. 2002;21(4):535-48.
175. Mann WC, Hurren D, Tomita M. Assistive devices used by home-based elderly persons with arthritis. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*. 1995;49(8):810-20.
176. Towheed T, Maxwell L, Judd M, Catton M, Hochberg MC, Wells GA. Acetaminophen for osteoarthritis. *Cochrane database of systematic reviews*. 2006(1).

177. Altman RD, Zinsenheim J, Temple A, Schweinle J. Three-month efficacy and safety of acetaminophen extended-release for osteoarthritis pain of the hip or knee: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *Osteoarthritis and cartilage*. 2007;15(4):454-61.
178. Golden HE, Moskowitz RW, Minic M. Analgesic efficacy and safety of nonprescription doses of naproxen sodium compared with acetaminophen in the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee. *American journal of therapeutics*. 2004;11(2):85-94.
179. Towheed TE. Pennsaid therapy for osteoarthritis of the knee: a systematic review and metaanalysis of randomized controlled trials. *The Journal of Rheumatology*. 2006;33(3):567-73.
180. Temple AR, Benson GD, Zinsenheim JR, Schweinle JE. Multicenter, randomized, double-blind, active-controlled, parallel-group trial of the long-term (6–12 months) safety of acetaminophen in adult patients with osteoarthritis. *Clinical therapeutics*. 2006;28(2):222-35.
181. March L, Irwig L, Schwarz J, Simpson J, Chock C, Brooks P. n of 1 trials comparing a non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug with paracetamol in osteoarthritis. *Bmj*. 1994;309(6961):1041-4.
182. Nikles CJ, Yelland M, Glasziou PP, Del Mar C. Do individualized medication effectiveness tests (n-of-1 trials) change clinical decisions about which drugs to use for osteoarthritis and chronic pain? *American journal of therapeutics*. 2005;12(1):92-7.
183. Wegman A, Van der Windt D, De Haan M, Devillé W, Fo CCA, de Vries TP. Switching from NSAIDs to paracetamol: a series of n of 1 trials for individual patients with osteoarthritis. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases*. 2003;62(12):1156-61.
184. Yelland M, Nikles C, McNairn N, Del Mar C, Schluter P, Brown R. Celecoxib compared with sustained-release paracetamol for osteoarthritis: a series of n-of-1 trials. *Rheumatology*. 2007;46(1):135-40.
185. Fries JF, Bruce B. Rates of serious gastrointestinal events from low dose use of acetylsalicylic acid, acetaminophen, and ibuprofen in patients with osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis. *The Journal of Rheumatology*. 2003;30(10):2226-33.
186. Bianchi M, Brogгинi M, Balzarini P, et al. Effects of tramadol on synovial fluid concentrations of substance P and interleukin-6 in patients with knee osteoarthritis: comparison with paracetamol. *International immunopharmacology*. 2003;3(13-14):1901-8.
187. Boureau F, Delecoeuillerie G, Orvain J. Comparative study of the efficacy and tolerance of 2 dosages of the paracetamol 400 mg codeine 25 mg association versus paracetamol 1000 mg in non-inflammatory rheumatic pain. *Revue internationale de rhumatologie*. 1990;20(96):41-7.
188. Kjærsgaard-Andersen P, Nafei A, Skov O, et al. Codeine plus paracetamol versus paracetamol in longer-term treatment of chronic pain due to osteoarthritis of the hip. A randomised, double-blind, multi-centre study. *Pain*. 1990;43(3):309-18.
189. Parr G, Darekar B, Fletcher A, Bulpitt C. Joint pain and quality of life; results of a randomised trial. *British journal of clinical pharmacology*. 1989;27(2):235-42.
190. Irani M. Clinical and upper gastrointestinal effects of sulindac, indomethacin and paracetamol plus dextropropoxyphene in patients with osteoarthritis. *EUROPEAN JOURNAL OF RHEUMATOLOGY AND INFLAMMATION*. 1980;3(3):222-31.

191. Cepeda MS, Camargo F, Zea C, Valencia L. Tramadol for osteoarthritis. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2006(3).
192. McIntyre R, Irani M, Piris J. Histological study of the effects of three anti-inflammatory preparations on the gastric mucosa. *Journal of Clinical Pathology*. 1981;34(8):836-42.
193. Jensen EM, Ginsberg F. Tramadol versus dextropropoxyphene in the treatment of osteoarthritis. *Drug Investigation*. 1994;8(4):211-8.
194. Bird H, Hill J, Stratford M, Fenn G, Wright V. A double-blind cross-over study comparing the analgesic efficacy of tramadol with pentazocine in patients with osteoarthritis. *JOURNAL OF DRUG DEVELOPMENT AND CLINICAL PRACTICE*. 1995;7(3):181-8.
195. Gana TJ, Pascual MLG, Fleming RRB, et al. Extended-release tramadol in the treatment of osteoarthritis: a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial. *Current medical research and opinion*. 2006;22(7):1391-401.
196. Bjordal JM, Klovning A, Ljunggren AE, Slørdal L. Short-term efficacy of pharmacotherapeutic interventions in osteoarthritic knee pain: A meta-analysis of randomised placebo-controlled trials. *European Journal of Pain*. 2007;11(2):125-38.
197. Broderick JE, Keefe FJ, Bruckenthal P, et al. Nurse practitioners can effectively deliver pain coping skills training to osteoarthritis patients with chronic pain: A randomized, controlled trial. *PAIN®*. 2014;155(9):1743-54.
198. Gay M-C, Philippot P, Luminet O. Differential effectiveness of psychological interventions for reducing osteoarthritis pain: a comparison of Erickson hypnosis and Jacobson relaxation. *European Journal of Pain*. 2002;6(1):1-16.
199. Murphy SL, Kratz AL, Kidwell K, Lyden AK, Geisser ME, Williams DA. Brief time-based activity pacing instruction as a singular behavioral intervention was not effective in participants with symptomatic osteoarthritis. *Pain*. 2016;157(7):1563.
200. Rini C, Porter LS, Somers TJ, et al. Automated, internet-based pain coping skills training to manage osteoarthritis pain: A randomized controlled trial. *Pain*. 2015;156(5):837.
201. Allen KD, Yancy Jr WS, Bosworth HB, et al. A combined patient and provider intervention for management of osteoarthritis in veterans: a randomized clinical trial. *Annals of internal medicine*. 2016;164(2):73-83.
202. Fransen MM, S.Hernandez-Molina, G.Reichenbach, S. Exercise for osteoarthritis of the hip. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. 2014;2014(4). doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD007912.pub2>
203. Messier SP, Mihalko SL, Legault C, et al. Effects of intensive diet and exercise on knee joint loads, inflammation, and clinical outcomes among overweight and obese adults with knee osteoarthritis: the IDEA randomized clinical trial. *Jama*. 2013;310(12):1263-73.
204. Bartels EM, Juhl CB, Christensen R, et al. Aquatic exercise for the treatment of knee and hip osteoarthritis. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. 2016(3).
205. Atkins DV, Eichler DA. The effects of self-massage on osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized, controlled trial. *International journal of therapeutic massage & bodywork*. 2013;6(1):4.

206. Perlman AI, Sabina A, Williams A-L, Njike VY, Katz DL. Massage therapy for osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized controlled trial. *Archives of Internal Medicine*. 2006;166(22):2533-8.
207. Perlman AI, Ali A, Njike VY, et al. Massage therapy for osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized dose-finding trial. *PLoS One*. 2012;7(2):e30248.
208. Yip YB, Tam ACY. An experimental study on the effectiveness of massage with aromatic ginger and orange essential oil for moderate-to-severe knee pain among the elderly in Hong Kong. *Complementary therapies in medicine*. 2008;16(3):131-8.
209. Abbott J, Robertson M, Chapple C, et al. Manual therapy, exercise therapy, or both, in addition to usual care, for osteoarthritis of the hip or knee: a randomized controlled trial. 1: clinical effectiveness. *Osteoarthritis and Cartilage*. 2013;21(4):525-34.
210. Denegar CR, Dougherty DR, Friedman JE, et al. Preferences for heat, cold, or contrast in patients with knee osteoarthritis affect treatment response. *Clinical interventions in aging*. 2010;5:199.
211. Mazzuca SA, Page MC, Meldrum RD, Brandt KD, Petty-Saphon S. Pilot study of the effects of a heat-retaining knee sleeve on joint pain, stiffness, and function in patients with knee osteoarthritis. *Arthritis Care & Research: Official Journal of the American College of Rheumatology*. 2004;51(5):716-21.
212. Yıldıırım N, Filiz Ulusoy M, Bodur H. The effect of heat application on pain, stiffness, physical function and quality of life in patients with knee osteoarthritis. *Journal of clinical nursing*. 2010;19(7-8):1113-20.
213. Jones A, Silva P, Silva A, et al. Impact of cane use on pain, function, general health and energy expenditure during gait in patients with knee osteoarthritis: a randomised controlled trial. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases*. 2012;71(2):172-9.
214. Makarowski W, Zhao WW, Bevirt T, Recker DP. Efficacy and safety of the COX-2 specific inhibitor valdecoxib in the management of osteoarthritis of the hip: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled comparison with naproxen. *Osteoarthritis and cartilage*. 2002;10(4):290-6.
215. Foley A, Halbert J, Hewitt T, Crotty M. Does hydrotherapy improve strength and physical and a hydrotherapy based strengthening randomised controlled trial comparing a gym based function in patients with osteoarthritis—a programme. *Ann. Rheum. Dis*. 2003;62:1162-7.
216. Krauß I, Steinhilber B, Haupt G, Miller R, Martus P, Janßen P. Exercise therapy in hip osteoarthritis—a randomized controlled trial. *Deutsches Ärzteblatt International*. 2014;111(35-36):592.
217. Teirlinck C, Luijsterburg P, Dekker J, et al. Effectiveness of exercise therapy added to general practitioner care in patients with hip osteoarthritis: a pragmatic randomized controlled trial. *Osteoarthritis and cartilage*. 2016;24(1):82-90.
218. Baar Mv. The effectiveness of exercise therapy in patients with osteoarthritis of the hip or knee: a randomized clinical trial. *J Rheumatol*. 1998;25:2432-9.
219. Fransen M, McConnell S, Harmer AR, Van der Esch M, Simic M, Bennell KL. Exercise for osteoarthritis of the knee. *Cochrane database of systematic reviews*. 2015(1).

220. Talbot LA, Gaines JM, Ling SM, Metter EJ. A home-based protocol of electrical muscle stimulation for quadriceps muscle strength in older adults with osteoarthritis of the knee. *The Journal of rheumatology*. 2003;30(7):1571-8.
221. Ettinger WH, Burns R, Messier SP, et al. A randomized trial comparing aerobic exercise and resistance exercise with a health education program in older adults with knee osteoarthritis: the Fitness Arthritis and Seniors Trial (FAST). *Jama*. 1997;277(1):25-31.
222. Salacinski AJ, Krohn K, Lewis SF, Holland ML, Ireland K, Marchetti G. The effects of group cycling on gait and pain-related disability in individuals with mild-to-moderate knee osteoarthritis: a randomized controlled trial. *Journal of orthopaedic & sports physical therapy*. 2012;42(12):985-95.
223. Adler PA. The effects of tai chi on pain and function in older adults with osteoarthritis: Case Western Reserve University; 2007.
224. Hartman CA, Manos TM, Winter C, Hartman DM, Li B, Smith JC. Effects of T'ai Chi training on function and quality of life indicators in older adults with osteoarthritis. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*. 2000;48(12):1553-9.
225. Lee H-J, Park H-J, Chae Y, et al. Tai Chi Qigong for the quality of life of patients with knee osteoarthritis: a pilot, randomized, waiting list controlled trial. *Clinical rehabilitation*. 2009;23(6):504-11.
226. Song R, Lee E-O, Lam P, Bae S-C. Effects of tai chi exercise on pain, balance, muscle strength, and perceived difficulties in physical functioning in older women with osteoarthritis: a randomized clinical trial. *The Journal of Rheumatology*. 2003;30(9):2039-44.
227. Song R-Y, Eam A-Y, Lee E-O, Lam P, Bae S-C. Effects of tai chi combined with self-help program on arthritic symptoms and fear of falling in women with osteoarthritis. *Journal of muscle and joint health*. 2009;16(1):46-54.
228. Tsai P-F, Chang JY, Beck C, Kuo Y-F, Keefe FJ. A pilot cluster-randomized trial of a 20-week Tai Chi program in elders with cognitive impairment and osteoarthritic knee: effects on pain and other health outcomes. *Journal of pain and symptom management*. 2013;45(4):660-9.
229. Wang C, Schmid CH, Hibberd PL, et al. Tai Chi is effective in treating knee osteoarthritis: a randomized controlled trial. *Arthritis Care & Research: Official Journal of the American College of Rheumatology*. 2009;61(11):1545-53.
230. Cheung C, Wyman JF, Resnick B, Savik K. Yoga for managing knee osteoarthritis in older women: a pilot randomized controlled trial. *BMC complementary and alternative medicine*. 2014;14(1):160.
231. Cheung C, Wyman JF, Bronas U, McCarthy T, Rudser K, Mathiason MA. Managing knee osteoarthritis with yoga or aerobic/strengthening exercise programs in older adults: a pilot randomized controlled trial. *Rheumatology international*. 2017;37(3):389-98.
232. Aweid OH, Z.Saed, A.Kalairajah, Y. Treatment modalities for hip and knee osteoarthritis: A systematic review of safety. *J Orthop Surg (Hong Kong)*. 2018;26(3):2309499018808669. doi:10.1177/2309499018808669
233. Goh SLP, M. S. M.Stocks, J.Hou, Y.Lin, J.Hall, M. C.Doherty, M.Zhang, W. Efficacy and potential determinants of exercise therapy in knee and hip osteoarthritis: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Ann Phys Rehabil Med*. 2019. doi:10.1016/j.rehab.2019.04.006

234. Pugely AJ, Martin CT, Gao Y, Schweizer ML, Callaghan JJ. The incidence of and risk factors for 30-day surgical site infections following primary and revision total joint arthroplasty. *The Journal of arthroplasty*. 2015;30(9):47-50.
235. Bongartz T, Halligan CS, Osmon DR, et al. Incidence and risk factors of prosthetic joint infection after total hip or knee replacement in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. *Arthritis Care & Research*. 2008;59(12):1713-20.
236. Bozic KJ, Lau E, Kurtz S, Ong K, Berry DJ. Patient-related risk factors for postoperative mortality and periprosthetic joint infection in medicare patients undergoing TKA. *Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research*<sup>®</sup>. 2012;470(1):130-7.
237. Bozic KJ, Lau E, Kurtz S, et al. Patient-related risk factors for periprosthetic joint infection and postoperative mortality following total hip arthroplasty in Medicare patients. *JBJS*. 2012;94(9):794-800.
238. Cruess RL, Bickel WS. Infections in total hips secondary to a primary source elsewhere. *Clinical orthopaedics and related research*. 1975(106):99-101.
239. Del Sel H, Charnley J. Total hip replacement following infection in the opposite hip. *Clinical orthopaedics and related research*. 1979(141):138-42.
240. Fitzgerald Jr RH, Nolan D, Ilstrup D, Van Scoy R, Washington 2nd J, Coventry M. Deep wound sepsis following total hip arthroplasty. *JBJS*. 1977;59(7):847-55.
241. Hanssen AD, Rand JA. Evaluation and treatment of infection at the site of a total hip or knee arthroplasty. *Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery*. 1998;80(6):910.
242. Schmalzried TP, Amstutz HC, Au M-K, Dorey FJ. Etiology of Deep Sepsis in Total Hip Arthroplasty The Significance of Hematogenous and Recurrent Infections. *Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research*<sup>®</sup>. 1992;280:200-7.
243. Stinchfield FE, Bigliani L, Neu H, Goss T, Foster C. Late hematogenous infection of total joint replacement. *The Journal of bone and joint surgery. American volume*. 1980;62(8):1345-50.
244. Thomas BJ, Moreland JR, Amstutz HC. Infection after total joint arthroplasty from distal extremity sepsis. *Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research*<sup>®</sup>. 1983;181:121-5.
245. Cherney DL, Amstutz HC. Total hip replacement in the previously septic hip. *JBJS*. 1983;65(9):1256-65.
246. Jupiter JB, Karchmer A, Lowell J, Harris W. Total hip arthroplasty in the treatment of adult hips with current or quiescent sepsis. *The Journal of bone and joint surgery. American volume*. 1981;63(2):194-200.
247. Everhart JS, Andridge RR, Scharschmidt TJ, Mayerson JL, Glassman AH, Lemeshow S. Development and validation of a preoperative surgical site infection risk score for primary or revision knee and hip arthroplasty. *JBJS*. 2016;98(18):1522-32.
248. Radtke K, Tetzlaff T, Vaske B, et al. Arthroplasty-center related retrospective analysis of risk factors for periprosthetic joint infection after primary and after revision total hip arthroplasty. *Technology and Health Care*. 2016;24(5):721-8.
249. Grammatico-Guillon L, Baron S, Rosset P, et al. Surgical site infection after primary hip and knee arthroplasty: a cohort study using a hospital database. *infection control & hospital epidemiology*. 2015;36(10):1198-207.



250. Cordero-Ampuero J, González-Fernández E, Martínez-Vélez D, Esteban J. Are antibiotics necessary in hip arthroplasty with asymptomatic bacteriuria? Seeding risk with/without treatment. *Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research*®. 2013;471(12):3822-9.
251. Mayne AI, Davies PS, Simpson JM. Antibiotic treatment of asymptomatic bacteriuria prior to hip and knee arthroplasty; a systematic review of the literature. *The Surgeon*. 2018;16(3):176-82.
252. Lai K, Bohm ER, Burnell C, Hedden DR. Presence of medical comorbidities in patients with infected primary hip or knee arthroplasties. *The Journal of arthroplasty*. 2007;22(5):651-6.
253. Bennett D, Gibson D, O'Brien S, Beverland DE. Hip arthroplasty in morbidly obese patients-intra-operative and short term outcomes. *Hip International*. 2010;20(1):75-80.
254. McCalden R, Charron K, MacDonald S, Bourne R, Naudie D. Does morbid obesity affect the outcome of total hip replacement? An analysis of 3290 THRs. *The Journal of bone and joint surgery*. British volume. 2011;93(3):321-5.
255. Bowditch M, Villar R. Do obese patients bleed more? A prospective study of blood loss at total hip replacement. *Annals of the Royal College of Surgeons of England*. 1999;81(3):198.
256. Werner BC, Higgins MD, Pehlivan HC, Carothers JT, Browne JA. Super obesity is an independent risk factor for complications after primary total hip arthroplasty. *The Journal of arthroplasty*. 2017;32(2):402-6.
257. Fu MC, McLawhorn AS, Padgett DE, Cross MB. Hypoalbuminemia is a better predictor than obesity of complications after total knee arthroplasty: a propensity score-adjusted observational analysis. *HSS Journal*®. 2017;13(1):66-74.
258. Laurberg P, Knudsen N, Andersen S, Carlé A, Pedersen IB, Karmisholt J. Thyroid function and obesity. *European thyroid journal*. 2012;1(3):159-67.
259. Tan TL, Rajeswaran H, Haddad S, Shahi A, Parvizi J. Increased risk of periprosthetic joint infections in patients with hypothyroidism undergoing total joint arthroplasty. *The Journal of Arthroplasty*. 2016;31(4):868-71.
260. Kunutsor SKW, M. R.Blom, A. W.Beswick, A. D. Patient-Related Risk Factors for Periprosthetic Joint Infection after Total Joint Arthroplasty: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *PLoS One*. 2016;11(3):e0150866. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0150866
261. Yuan KC, H. L. Obesity and surgical site infections risk in orthopedics: A meta-analysis. *International Journal of Surgery*. 2013;11(5):383-8. doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ijsu.2013.02.018>
262. Kerkhoffs GM, Servien E, Dunn W, Dahm D, Bramer JA, Haverkamp D. The influence of obesity on the complication rate and outcome of total knee arthroplasty: a meta-analysis and systematic literature review. *The Journal of bone and joint surgery*. American volume. 2012;94(20):1839.
263. Barrett MCW, M. R.Blom, A. W.Kunutsor, S. K. Host-related factors for venous thromboembolism following total joint replacement: A meta-analysis of 89 observational studies involving over 14 million hip and knee replacements. *Journal of Orthopaedic Science*. 2019. doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jos.2019.04.003>
264. Liu WW, T.Cheng, M.Cheng, T.Zhang, Y.Zhang, X. The influence of obesity on primary total hip arthroplasty outcomes: A meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies. *Orthopaedics*

- and Traumatology: Surgery and Research. 2015;101(3):289-96. doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.otsr.2015.01.011>
265. Ma ZG, F.Qi, J.Xiang, W.Zhang, J. Meta-analysis shows that obesity may be a significant risk factor for prosthetic joint infections. *International Orthopaedics*. 2016;40(4):659-67. doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00264-015-2914-4>
266. Ponnusamy KES, L.McCalden, R. W.Marsh, J.Vasarhelyi, E. M. Revision Rates and Functional Outcome Scores for Severely, Morbidly, and Super-Obese Patients Undergoing Primary Total Hip Arthroplasty: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *JBJS Rev*. 2019;7(4):e11. doi:10.2106/jbjs.Rvw.18.00118
267. Johnsen SP, Sørensen HT, Lucht U, Søballe K, Overgaard S, Pedersen AB. Patient-related predictors of implant failure after primary total hip replacement in the initial, short-and long-terms: a nationwide Danish follow-up study including 36 984 patients. *The Journal of bone and joint surgery. British volume*. 2006;88(10):1303-8.
268. Azodi OS, Bellocco R, Eriksson K, Adami J. The impact of tobacco use and body mass index on the length of stay in hospital and the risk of post-operative complications among patients undergoing total hip replacement. *The Journal of bone and joint surgery. British volume*. 2006;88(10):1316-20.
269. Jain SA, Roach RT, Travlos J. Changes in body mass index following primary elective total hip arthroplasty. Correlation with outcome at 2 years. *Acta orthopaedica belgica*. 2003;69(5):421-5.
270. Meding JB, Anderson AR, Faris PM, Keating EM, Ritter MA. Is the preoperative radiograph useful in predicting the outcome of a total hip replacement? *Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research*®. 2000;376:156-60.
271. Schmalzried TP, Silva M, de la Rosa MA, Choi E-S, Fowble VA. Optimizing patient selection and outcomes with total hip resurfacing. *Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research*®. 2005;441:200-4.
272. Jones CA, Voaklander DC, Johnston DWC, Suarez-Almazor ME. The effect of age on pain, function, and quality of life after total hip and knee arthroplasty. *Archives of internal medicine*. 2001;161(3):454-60.
273. Huddleston JI, Wang Y, Uquillas C, Herndon JH, Maloney WJ. Age and obesity are risk factors for adverse events after total hip arthroplasty. *Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research*®. 2012;470(2):490-6.
274. Springer BD. Modifying risk factors for total joint arthroplasty: strategies that work nicotine. *The Journal of Arthroplasty*. 2016;31(8):1628-30.
275. Crowe B, Payne A, Evangelista PJ, et al. Risk factors for infection following total knee arthroplasty: a series of 3836 cases from one institution. *The Journal of arthroplasty*. 2015;30(12):2275-8.
276. Maoz G, Phillips M, Bosco J, et al. The Otto Aufranc Award: modifiable versus nonmodifiable risk factors for infection after hip arthroplasty. *Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research*®. 2015;473(2):453-9.
277. Kapadia BH, Issa K, Pivec R, Bonutti PM, Mont MA. Tobacco use may be associated with increased revision and complication rates following total hip arthroplasty. *The Journal of Arthroplasty*. 2014;29(4):777-80.

278. Duchman KR, Gao Y, Pugely AJ, Martin CT, Noiseux NO, Callaghan JJ. The effect of smoking on short-term complications following total hip and knee arthroplasty. *JBJS*. 2015;97(13):1049-58.
279. Kremers HM, Kremers WK, Berry DJ, Lewallen DG. Social and behavioral factors in total knee and hip arthroplasty. *The Journal of arthroplasty*. 2015;30(10):1852-4.
280. Singh JA, Schleck C, Harmsen WS, Jacob AK, Warner DO, Lewallen DG. Current tobacco use is associated with higher rates of implant revision and deep infection after total hip or knee arthroplasty: a prospective cohort study. *BMC medicine*. 2015;13(1):283.
281. Sahota S, Lovecchio F, Harold RE, Beal MD, Manning DW. The effect of smoking on thirty-day postoperative complications after total joint arthroplasty: a propensity score-matched analysis. *The Journal of Arthroplasty*. 2018;33(1):30-5.
282. Gonzalez AI, Luime JJ, Uçkay I, Hannouche D, Hoffmeyer P, Lübbecke A. Is there an association between smoking status and prosthetic joint infection after primary total joint arthroplasty? *The Journal of arthroplasty*. 2018;33(7):2218-24.
283. Mills E, Eyawo O, Lockhart I, Kelly S, Wu P, Ebbert JO. Smoking cessation reduces postoperative complications: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *The American journal of medicine*. 2011;124(2):144-54. e8.
284. Bedard NAD, D. E.Owens, J. M.Glass, N. A.DeBerg, J.Callaghan, J. J. Tobacco Use and Risk of Wound Complications and Periprosthetic Joint Infection: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Primary Total Joint Arthroplasty Procedures. *J Arthroplasty*. 2019;34(2):385-96.e4. doi:10.1016/j.arth.2018.09.089
285. Cherian JJJ, J. J.Banerjee, S.Pierce, T.Mont, M. A. What Host Factors Affect Aseptic Loosening After THA and TKA? *Clin Orthop Relat Res*. 2015;473(8):2700-9. doi:10.1007/s11999-015-4220-2
286. Elsiwy YJ, I.Doma, K.Hazratwala, K.Letson, H. Risk factors associated with cardiac complication after total joint arthroplasty of the hip and knee: a systematic review. *J Orthop Surg Res*. 2019;14(1):15. doi:10.1186/s13018-018-1058-9
287. Singh JA. Smoking and outcomes after knee and hip arthroplasty: a systematic review. *J Rheumatol*. 2011;38(9):1824-34. doi:10.3899/jrheum.101221
288. Teng SY, C.Krettek, C.Jagodzinski, M. Smoking and risk of prosthesis-related complications after total hip arthroplasty: A meta-analysis of cohort studies. *PLoS ONE*. 2015;10(4). doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0125294>
289. Namba RS, Inacio MC, Paxton EW. Risk factors associated with deep surgical site infections after primary total knee arthroplasty: an analysis of 56,216 knees. *JBJS*. 2013;95(9):775-82.
290. Lee QJ, Mak WP, Wong YC. Risk factors for periprosthetic joint infection in total knee arthroplasty. *Journal of Orthopaedic Surgery*. 2015;23(3):282-6.
291. Kong LC, J.Zhang, Y.Ding, W.Shen, Y. Risk factors for periprosthetic joint infection following primary total hip or knee arthroplasty: a meta-analysis. *Int Wound J*. 2017;14(3):529-36. doi:10.1111/iwj.12640
292. Wu C, Qu X, Liu F, Li H, Mao Y, Zhu Z. Risk factors for periprosthetic joint infection after total hip arthroplasty and total knee arthroplasty in Chinese patients. *PLoS One*. 2014;9(4):e95300.

293. Chen J, Cui Y, Li X, et al. Risk factors for deep infection after total knee arthroplasty: a meta-analysis. *Archives of orthopaedic and trauma surgery*. 2013;133(5):675-87.
294. Yang Z, Liu H, Xie X, Tan Z, Qin T, Kang P. The influence of diabetes mellitus on the post-operative outcome of elective primary total knee replacement: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *The bone & joint journal*. 2014;96(12):1637-43.
295. Zhu Y, Zhang F, Chen W, Liu S, Zhang Q, Zhang Y. Risk factors for periprosthetic joint infection after total joint arthroplasty: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Journal of Hospital Infection*. 2015;89(2):82-9.
296. Kremers HM, Lewallen LW, Mabry TM, Berry DJ, Berbari EF, Osmon DR. Diabetes mellitus, hyperglycemia, hemoglobin A1C and the risk of prosthetic joint infections in total hip and knee arthroplasty. *The Journal of arthroplasty*. 2015;30(3):439-43.
297. Martínez-Huedo MA, Jiménez-García R, Jiménez-Trujillo I, Hernández-Barrera V, del Rio Lopez B, López-de-Andrés A. Effect of type 2 diabetes on in-hospital postoperative complications and mortality after primary total hip and knee arthroplasty. *The Journal of Arthroplasty*. 2017;32(12):3729-34. e2.
298. Shohat NM, K.Gilat, R.Rondon, A. J.Chen, A. F.Parvizi, J. Inadequate Glycemic Control Is Associated With Increased Surgical Site Infection in Total Joint Arthroplasty: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *J Arthroplasty*. 2018;33(7):2312-21.e3. doi:10.1016/j.arth.2018.02.020
299. Shohat N, Tarabichi M, Tischler EH, Jabbour S, Parvizi J. Serum fructosamine: a simple and inexpensive test for assessing preoperative glycemic control. *JBJS*. 2017;99(22):1900-7.
300. Chrastil J, Anderson MB, Stevens V, Anand R, Peters CL, Pelt CE. Is hemoglobin A1c or perioperative hyperglycemia predictive of periprosthetic joint infection or death following primary total joint arthroplasty? *The Journal of arthroplasty*. 2015;30(7):1197-202.
301. Jämsen E, Nevalainen P, Kalliovalkama J, Moilanen T. Preoperative hyperglycemia predicts infected total knee replacement. *European journal of internal medicine*. 2010;21(3):196-201.
302. Cancienne JM, Werner BC, Browne JA. Is there an association between hemoglobin A1C and deep postoperative infection after TKA? *Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research®*. 2017;475(6):1642-9.
303. Jämsen E, Nevalainen P, Eskelinen A, Huotari K, Kalliovalkama J, Moilanen T. Obesity, diabetes, and preoperative hyperglycemia as predictors of periprosthetic joint infection: a single-center analysis of 7181 primary hip and knee replacements for osteoarthritis. *JBJS*. 2012;94(14):e101.
304. Podmore BH, A.van der Meulen, J.Aggarwal, A.Konan, S. Impact of comorbid conditions on outcomes of hip and knee replacement surgery: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMJ Open*. 2018;8(7):e021784. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2018-021784
305. Tsang STG, P. Adverse peri-operative outcomes following elective total hip replacement in diabetes mellitus: a systematic review and meta-analysis of cohort studies. *Bone Joint J*. 2013;95-b(11):1474-9. doi:10.1302/0301-620x.95b11.31716
306. Yang LS, Y.Li, G.Liu, J. Is hemoglobin A1c and perioperative hyperglycemia predictive of periprosthetic joint infection following total joint arthroplasty?: A systematic review and

- meta-analysis. *Medicine* (Baltimore). 2017;96(51):e8805. doi:10.1097/md.00000000000008805
307. Zeng YS, B.Yang, J.Zhou, Z.Kang, P.Pei, F. Preoperative comorbidities as potential risk factors for venous thromboembolism after joint arthroplasty: A systematic review and meta-analysis of cohort and case-control studies. *Journal of Arthroplasty*. 2014;29(12):2430-8. doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.arth.2014.05.018>
308. Yeung E, Jackson M, Sexton S, Walter W, Zicat B. The effect of obesity on the outcome of hip and knee arthroplasty. *International orthopaedics*. 2011;35(6):929-34.
309. Stevens M, Paans N, Wagenmakers R, et al. The influence of overweight/obesity on patient-perceived physical functioning and health-related quality of life after primary total hip arthroplasty. *Obesity surgery*. 2012;22(4):523-9.
310. Davis AM, Agnidis Z, Badley E, Kiss A, Waddell JP, Gross AE. Predictors of functional outcome two years following revision hip arthroplasty. *JBJS*. 2006;88(4):685-91.
311. Judge A, Arden NK, Batra RN, et al. The association of patient characteristics and surgical variables on symptoms of pain and function over 5 years following primary hip-replacement surgery: a prospective cohort study. *BMJ open*. 2013;3(3).
312. Judge A, Cooper C, Arden N, et al. Pre-operative expectation predicts 12-month post-operative outcome among patients undergoing primary total hip replacement in European orthopaedic centres. *Osteoarthritis and Cartilage*. 2011;19(6):659-67.
313. Gandhi R, Dhotar H, Davey JR, Mahomed NN. Predicting the longer-term outcomes of total hip replacement. *The Journal of rheumatology*. 2010;37(12):2573-7.
314. Jackson M, Sexton S, Yeung E, Walter W, Walter W, Zicat B. The effect of obesity on the mid-term survival and clinical outcome of cementless total hip replacement. *The Journal of bone and joint surgery. British volume*. 2009;91(10):1296-300.
315. Villalobos PA, Navarro-Espigares JL, Hernández-Torres E, Martínez-Montes JL, Villalobos M, Arroyo-Morales M. Body mass index as predictor of health-related quality-of-life changes after total hip arthroplasty: a cross-over study. *The Journal of arthroplasty*. 2013;28(4):666-70.
316. Jones C, Cox V, Jhangri G, Suarez-Almazor M. Delineating the impact of obesity and its relationship on recovery after total joint arthroplasties. *Osteoarthritis and cartilage*. 2012;20(6):511-8.
317. Ibrahim T, Hobson S, Beiri A, Esler C. No influence of body mass index on early outcome following total hip arthroplasty. *International orthopaedics*. 2005;29(6):359-61.
318. Haverkamp DK, M. N.Somford, M. P.Albers, G. H. R.Van Der Vis, H. M. Obesity in total hip arthroplasty does it really matter? *Acta Orthopaedica*. 2011;82(4):417-22. doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.3109/17453674.2011.588859>
319. Pozzobon DF, P. H.Blyth, F. M.Machado, G. C.Ferreira, M. L. Can obesity and physical activity predict outcomes of elective knee or hip surgery due to osteoarthritis? A meta-analysis of cohort studies. *BMJ Open*. 2018;8(2):e017689. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2017-017689
320. Smith TOA, T.Hing, C. B.MacGregor, A. Does bariatric surgery prior to total hip or knee arthroplasty reduce post-operative complications and improve clinical outcomes for obese patients? Systematic review and meta-analysis. *Bone Joint J*. 2016;98-b(9):1160-6. doi:10.1302/0301-620x.98b9.38024

321. Gomez-Ochoa SAE-C, B. B.Garcia-Rueda, N. A.Vega-Vera, A.Osma-Rueda, J. L. Risk of Surgical Site Infection in Patients with Asymptomatic Bacteriuria or Abnormal Urinalysis before Joint Arthroplasty: Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Surg Infect (Larchmt)*. 2019;20(3):159-66. doi:10.1089/sur.2018.201
322. Wang CY, D.Shi, W.Huang, W.Zuo, D.Lu, Q. Current evidence does not support systematic antibiotherapy prior to joint arthroplasty in patients with asymptomatic bacteriuria-a meta analysis. *International Orthopaedics*. 2018;42(3):479-85. doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00264-018-3765-6>
323. Duivenvoorden T, Vissers M, Verhaar J, et al. Anxiety and depressive symptoms before and after total hip and knee arthroplasty: a prospective multicentre study. *Osteoarthritis and Cartilage*. 2013;21(12):1834-40.
324. Jämsen E, Peltola M, Eskelinen A, Lehto MU. Comorbid diseases as predictors of survival of primary total hip and knee replacements: a nationwide register-based study of 96 754 operations on patients with primary osteoarthritis. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases*. 2013;72(12):1975-82.
325. Rolfson O, Dahlberg L, Nilsson J-Å, Malchau H, Garellick G. Variables determining outcome in total hip replacement surgery. *The Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery. British volume*. 2009;91(2):157-61.
326. Schairer WW, Nwachukwu BU, Mayman DJ, Lyman S, Jerabek SA. Preoperative hip injections increase the rate of periprosthetic infection after total hip arthroplasty. *The Journal of Arthroplasty*. 2016;31(9):166-9. e1.
327. Greenky M, Gandhi K, Pulido L, Restrepo C, Parvizi J. Preoperative anemia in total joint arthroplasty: is it associated with periprosthetic joint infection? *Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research®*. 2012;470(10):2695-701.
328. Alsaleh KA, G. S.Almodaimegh, H. S.Aleem, A. A.Kouroukis, C. T. The use of preoperative erythropoiesis-stimulating agents (ESAs) in patients who underwent knee or hip arthroplasty: a meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials. *J Arthroplasty*. 2013;28(9):1463-72. doi:10.1016/j.arth.2013.01.024
329. Li YY, P.Lv, H.Meng, Y.Zhang, L.Tang, P. A meta-analysis and systematic review evaluating the use of erythropoietin in total hip and knee arthroplasty. *Ther Clin Risk Manag*. 2018;14:1191-204. doi:10.2147/tcrm.S159134
330. Voorn VMAvdH, A.So-Osman, C.Vliet Vlieland, T. P. M.Nelissen, R. G. H. H.van den Akker-van Marle, M. E.Dahan, A.Marang-van de Mheen, P. J.van Bodegom-Vos, L. Erythropoietin to reduce allogeneic red blood cell transfusion in patients undergoing total hip or knee arthroplasty. *Vox Sanguinis*. 2016;111(3):219-25. doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/vox.12412>
331. Intro S.Yang YL, H.Li, B.Wang, Y.Jiang, S.Jiang, L. Efficacy and safety of iron supplementation for the elderly patients undergoing hip or knee surgery: A meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Journal of Surgical Research*. 2011;171(2):e201-e7. doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jss.2011.08.025>
332. Zhao YJ, C.Peng, H.Feng, B.Li, Y.Weng, X. The effectiveness and safety of preoperative use of erythropoietin in patients scheduled for total hip or knee arthroplasty: A systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Medicine (Baltimore)*. 2016;95(27):e4122. doi:10.1097/md.0000000000004122

333. Charalambous CPP, A. D.Kwaees, T. A. Do intra-articular steroid injections increase infection rates in subsequent arthroplasty? A systematic review and meta-analysis of comparative studies. *J Arthroplasty*. 2014;29(11):2175-80. doi:10.1016/j.arth.2014.07.013
334. Wang Q, Jiang X, Tian W. Does previous intra-articular steroid injection increase the risk of joint infection following total hip arthroplasty or total knee arthroplasty? A meta-analysis. *Medical science monitor: international medical journal of experimental and clinical research*. 2014;20:1878.
335. Pereira L, Kerr J, Jolles B. Intra-articular steroid injection for osteoarthritis of the hip prior to total hip arthroplasty: is it safe? A systematic review. *The bone & joint journal*. 2016;98(8):1027-35.
336. McMahon SE, Leroux JA, Smith TO, Hing CB. Total joint arthroplasty following intra-articular steroid injection: a literature review. *Acta Orthop Belg*. 2013;79(6):672-9.
337. Cancienne JM, Werner BC, Luetkemeyer LM, Browne JA. Does timing of previous intra-articular steroid injection affect the post-operative rate of infection in total knee arthroplasty? *The Journal of arthroplasty*. 2015;30(11):1879-82.
338. Chambers AW, Lacy KW, Liow MHL, Manalo JPM, Freiberg AA, Kwon Y-M. Multiple hip intra-articular steroid injections increase risk of periprosthetic joint infection compared with single injections. *The Journal of Arthroplasty*. 2017;32(6):1980-3.
339. Jämsen E, Varonen M, Huhtala H, et al. Incidence of prosthetic joint infections after primary knee arthroplasty. *The Journal of arthroplasty*. 2010;25(1):87-92.
340. Lindeque B, Hartman Z, Noshchenko A, Cruse M. Infection after primary total hip arthroplasty. *Orthopedics*. 2014;37(4):257-65.
341. Gundtoft PH, Overgaard S, Schønheyder HC, Møller JK, Kjærsgaard-Andersen P, Pedersen AB. The “true” incidence of surgically treated deep prosthetic joint infection after 32,896 primary total hip arthroplasties: a prospective cohort study. *Acta orthopaedica*. 2015;86(3):326-34.
342. Meng FTG, B. B.Yang, G.Zhang, Y. Z.Ding, W. Y.Shen, Y. Intra-articular steroid injections and risk of infection following total hip replacement or total knee replacement: A meta-analysis of cohort studies. *International Journal of Clinical and Experimental Medicine*. 2016;9(6):11002-8.
343. Xing DY, Y.Ma, X.Ma, J.Ma, B.Chen, Y. Dose intraarticular steroid injection increase the rate of infection in subsequent arthroplasty: grading the evidence through a meta-analysis. *Journal of orthopaedic surgery and research*. 2014;9:107. doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/s13018-014-0107-2>

<b>Versionsnummer:</b>	<b>1.0</b>
<b>Erstveröffentlichung:</b>	<b>03/2021</b>
<b>Nächste Überprüfung geplant:</b>	<b>03/2026</b>

Die AWMF erfasst und publiziert die Leitlinien der Fachgesellschaften mit größtmöglicher Sorgfalt - dennoch kann die AWMF für die Richtigkeit des Inhalts keine Verantwortung übernehmen. **Insbesondere bei Dosierungsangaben sind stets die Angaben der Hersteller zu beachten!**

**Autorisiert für elektronische Publikation: AWMF online**